### **BID PROPOSAL INSTRUCTIONS**

**ABOUT IDOT PROPOSALS:** All proposals are potential bidding proposals. Each proposal contains all certifications and affidavits, a proposal signature sheet and a proposal bid bond.

#### **PREQUALIFICATION**

Any contractor who desires to become pre-qualified to bid on work advertised by IDOT must submit the properly completed pre-qualification forms to the Bureau of Construction no later than 4:30 p.m. prevailing time twenty-one days prior to the letting of interest. This pre-qualification requirement applies to first time contractors, contractors renewing expired ratings, contractors maintaining continuous pre-qualification or contractors requesting revised ratings. To be eligible to bid, existing pre-qualification ratings must be effective through the date of letting.

#### WHO CAN BID?

Bids will be accepted from only those companies that request and receive written Authorization to Bid from IDOT's Central Bureau of Construction.

#### **REQUESTS FOR AUTHORIZATION TO BID**

Contractors wanting to bid on items included in a particular letting must submit the properly completed "Request for Authorization to Bid/or Not For Bid Status" (BDE 124) and the ORIGINAL "Affidavit of Availability" (BC 57) to the proper office no later than 4:30 p.m. prevailing time, three (3) days prior to the letting date.

#### WHAT CONSTITUTES WRITTEN AUTHORIZATION TO BID?

When a prospective prime bidder submits a "Request for Authorization to Bid/or Not For Bid Status" (BDE 124) he/she must indicate at that time which items are being requested For Bidding purposes. Only those items requested For Bidding will be analyzed. After the request has been analyzed, the bidder will be issued an **Authorization to Bid or Not for Bid Report**, approved by the Central Bureau of Construction and the Chief Procurement Officer that indicates which items have been approved For Bidding. If **Authorization to Bid** cannot be approved, the **Authorization to Bid or Not for Bid Report** will indicate the reason for denial.

#### **ABOUT AUTHORIZATION TO BID**

Firms that have not received an Authorization to Bid or Not For Bid Report within a reasonable time of complete and correct original document submittal should contact the Department as to the status. Firms unsure as to authorization status should call the Prequalification Section of the Bureau of Construction at the number listed at the end of these instructions.

#### ADDENDA AND REVISIONS

It is the bidder's responsibility to determine which, if any, addenda or revisions pertain to any project they may be bidding. Failure to incorporate all relevant addenda or revisions may cause the bid to be declared unacceptable.

Each addendum or revision will be included with the Electronic Plans and Proposals. Addenda and revisions will also be placed on the Addendum/Revision Checklist and each subscription service subscriber will be notified by e-mail of each addendum and revision issued.

The Internet is the Department's primary way of doing business. The subscription service emails are an added courtesy the Department provides. It is suggested that bidders check IDOT's website at <a href="http://www.idot.illinois.gov/doing-business/procurements/construction-services/construction-bulletins/transportation-bulletin/index#TransportationBulletin">http://www.idot.illinois.gov/doing-business/procurements/construction-services/construction-bulletins/transportation-bulletin/index#TransportationBulletin</a> before submitting final bid information.

#### IDOT IS NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY E-MAIL FAILURES.

Addenda questions may be directed to the Contracts Office at (217)782-7806 or DOT.D&Econtracts@illlinois.gov

Technical questions about downloading these files may be directed to Tim Garman at (217)524-1642 or <a href="mailto:Timothy.Garman@illinois.gov">Timothy.Garman@illinois.gov</a>.

#### STANDARD GUIDELINES FOR SUBMITTING BIDS

- All pages should be single sided.
- Use the Cover Page that is provided in the Bid Proposal (posted on the IDOT Web Site) as the first page of your submitted bid. It has the item number in large bold type in the upper left-hand corner and lines provided for your company name and address in the upper right-hand corner.
- Do not use report covers, presentation folders or special bindings and do not staple multiple times on left side like a book. Use only 1 staple in the upper left hand corner. Make sure all elements of your bid are stapled together including the bid bond or guaranty check (if required).
- Do not include any certificates of eligibility, your authorization to bid, Addendum Letters or affidavit of availability.
- Do not include the Subcontractor Documentation with your bid (pages i iii and pages a g). This documentation is required only if you are awarded the project.
- Use the envelope cover sheet (provided with the proposal) as the cover for the proposal envelope.
- Do not rely on overnight services to deliver your proposal prior to 10 AM on letting day. It will not be read if it is delivered after 10 AM.
- Do not submit your Substance Abuse Prevention Program (SAPP) with your bid. If you are awarded the contract this form is to be submitted to the district engineer at the pre-construction conference.

#### **BID SUBMITTAL CHECKLIST**

Cover page (the sheet that has the item number on it) – This should be the first page of your bid proposal, followed by your bid (the Schedule of Prices/Pay Items). If you are using special software or CBID to generate your schedule of prices, do not include the blank pages of the schedule of prices that came with the proposal package.
☐ Page 4 (Item 9) — Check "YES" if you will use a subcontractor(s) with an annual value over \$50,000. Include the subcontractor(s) name, address, general type of work to be performed and the dollar amount. If you will use subcontractor(s) but are uncertain who or the dollar amount; check "YES" but leave the lines blank.
☐ <b>After page 4</b> – Insert the following documents: Cost Adjustments for Steel, Bituminous and Fuel (if applicable) and the Contractor Letter of Assent (if applicable). The general rule should be, if you don't know where it goes, put it after page 4.
☐ Page 10 (Paragraph J) – Check "YES" or "NO" whether your company has any business in Iran.
☐ Page 10 (Paragraph K) – (Not applicable to federally funded projects) List the name of the apprenticeship and training program sponsor holding the certificate of registration from the US Department of Labor. If no applicable program exists, please indicate the work/job category. Do not include certificates with your bid. Keep the certificates in your office in case they are requested by IDOT.
☐ Page 11 (Paragraph L) – A copy of your State Board of Elections certificate of registration is no longer required with your bid.
☐ Page 11 (Paragraph M) – Indicate if your company has hired a lobbyist in connection with the job for which you are submitting the bid proposal.
☐ Page 12 (Paragraph C) – This is a work sheet to determine if a completed Form A is required. It is not part of the form and you do not need to make copies for each completed Form A.
□ Pages 14-17 (Form A) – One Form A (4 pages) is required for each applicable person in your company. Copies of the forms can be used and only need to be changed when the information changes. The certification signature and date must be original for each letting. Do not staple the forms together. If you answered "NO" to all of the questions in Paragraph C (page 12), complete the first section (page 14) with your company information and then sign and date the Not Applicable statement on page 17.
Page 18 (Form B) - If you check "YES" to having other current or pending contracts it is acceptable to use the phrase, "See Affidavit of Availability on file". Ownership Certification (at the bottom of the page) - Check N/A if the Form A(s) you submitted accounts for 100 percent of the company ownership. Check YES if any percentage of ownership falls outside of the parameters that require reporting on the Form A. Checking NO indicates that the Form A(s) you submitted is not correct and you will be required to submit a revised Form A.
☐ Page 20 (Workforce Projection) – Be sure to include the Duration of the Project. It is acceptable to use the phrase "Per Contract Specifications".

☐ <b>Proposal Bid Bond</b> – (Insert after the proposal signature page) Submit you using the current Proposal Bid Bond form provided in the proposal package. the Proposal Bid Bond. If you are using an electronic bond, include your bid the Proof of Insurance printed from the Surety's Web Site.	The Power of Attorney page should be stapled to
☐ <b>Disadvantaged Business Utilization Plan and/or Good Faith Effort</b> – T Utilization Plan (SBE 2026), followed by the DBE Participation Statement (SB documentation of a Good Faith Effort, it is to follow the SBE Forms.	
The Bid Letting is now available in streaming Audio/Video from the IDOT the main page of the current letting on the day of the Letting. The stream will bids does not begin until approximately 10:30 AM.	<b>T Web Site.</b> A link to the stream will be placed on not begin until 10 AM. The actual reading of the
Following the Letting, the As-Read Tabulation of Bids will be posted by the en Web page for the current letting.	nd of the day. You will find the link on the main
QUESTIONS: pre-letting up to execution of the contract	
Contractor pre-qualification	217-782-3413
Small Business, Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE)	
Contracts, Bids, Letting process or Internet downloads	
Estimates Unit	
Aeronautics	
IDNR (Land Reclamation, Water Resources, Natural Resources)	217-782-6302
QUESTIONS: following contract execution	
Subcontractor documentation, payments	217-782-3413
Railroad Insurance	217-785-0275

30

Proposal Submitted By
·
Name
Name
Address
City

# **Letting July 31, 2015**

#### NOTICE TO PROSPECTIVE BIDDERS

This proposal can be used for bidding purposes by only those companies that request and receive written AUTHORIZATION TO BID from IDOT's Central Bureau of Construction.

**BIDDERS NEED NOT RETURN THE ENTIRE PROPOSAL** 

# Notice to Bidders, Specifications, Proposal, Contract and Contract Bond



Springfield, Illinois 62764

Contract No. 66E66
KENDALL County
Section (119)I-2
Route FAU 379
District 3 Construction Funds

PLEASE MARK THE APPROPRIATE BOX BELOW:
☐ A <u>Bid</u> <u>Bond</u> is included.
☐ A <u>Cashier's Check</u> or a <u>Certified Check</u> is included.
☐ An Annual Bid Bond is included or is on file with IDOT.

Prepared by

S

Checked by

(Printed by authority of the State of Illinois)

## Page intentionally left blank



1.

**PROPOSAL** 

#### TO THE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

**District 3 Construction Funds** 

Proposal of
Taxpayer Identification Number (Mandatory)
For the improvement identified and advertised for bids in the Invitation for Bids as:
Contract No. 66E66 KENDALL County Section (119)I-2 Route FALL 379

Sight distance improvement on IL 126 at the intersection of IL 126 and Old Ridge Rd. including milling and resurfacing and other related work, located in Kendall County.

2. The undersigned bidder will furnish all labor, material and equipment to complete the above described project in a good and workmanlike manner as provided in the contract documents provided by the Department of Transportation. This proposal will become part of the contract and the terms and conditions contained in the contract documents will govern performance and payments.

- 3. ASSURANCE OF EXAMINATION AND INSPECTION/WAIVER. The undersigned further declares that he/she has carefully examined the proposal, plans, specifications, form of contract and contract bond, and special provisions, and that he/she has inspected in detail the site of the proposed work, and that he/she has familiarized themselves with all of the local conditions affecting the contract and the detailed requirements of construction, and understands that in making this proposal he/she waives all right to plead any misunderstanding regarding the same.
- 4. **EXECUTION OF CONTRACT AND CONTRACT BOND.** The undersigned further agrees to execute a contract for this work and present the same to the department within fifteen (15) days after the contract has been mailed to him/her. The undersigned further agrees that he/she and his/her surety will execute and present within fifteen (15) days after the contract has been mailed to him/her contract bond satisfactory to and in the form prescribed by the Department of Transportation, in the penal sum of the full amount of the contract, guaranteeing the faithful performance of the work in accordance with the terms of the contract.

#### NUMBER 5 BELOW DOES NOT APPLY TO SMALL BUSINESS SET-ASIDES

5. PROPOSAL GUARANTY. Accompanying this proposal is either a bid bond on the department form, executed by a corporate surety company satisfactory to the department, or a proposal guaranty check consisting of a bank cashier's check or a properly certified check for not less than 5 per cent of the amount bid or for the amount specified in the following schedule:

<u>.</u>	Amount o		oposal <u>ıaranty</u>		Amount o	of Bid	Proposal <u>Guaranty</u>
Up to		\$5,000	\$150	\$2,000,000	to	\$3,000,000	\$100,000
\$5,000	to	\$10,000	\$300	\$3,000,000	to	\$5,000,000	\$150,000
\$10,000	to	\$50,000\$	1,000	\$5,000,000	to	\$7,500,000	\$250,000
\$50,000	to	\$100,000 \$	3,000	\$7,500,000	to	\$10,000,000	\$400,000
\$100,000	to	\$150,000\$	5,000	\$10,000,000	to	\$15,000,000	\$500,000
\$150,000	to	\$250,000\$	7,500	\$15,000,000	to	\$20,000,000	\$600,000
\$250,000	to	\$500,000 \$1:	2,500	\$20,000,000	to	\$25,000,000	\$700,000
\$500,000	to	\$1,000,000 \$2	5,000	\$25,000,000	to	\$30,000,000	\$800,000
\$1,000,000	to	\$1,500,000 \$5	0,000	\$30,000,000	to	\$35,000,000	\$900,000
\$1,500,000	to	\$2,000,000 \$7	5,000	over	-	\$35,000,000	\$1,000,000

Bank cashier's checks or properly certified checks accompanying proposals shall be made payable to the Treasurer, State of Illinois, when the state is awarding authority; the county treasurer, when a county is the awarding authority; or the city, village, or town treasurer, when a city, village, or town is the awarding authority.

If a combination bid is submitted, the proposal guaranties which accompany the individual proposals making up the combination will be considered as also covering the combination bid.

The amount of the proposal guaranty check is \_\_\_\_\_\_\$( ). If this proposal is accepted and the undersigned shall fail to execute a contract bond as required herein, it is hereby agreed that the amount of the proposal guaranty shall become the property of the State of Illinois, and shall be considered as payment of damages due to delay and other causes suffered by the State because of the failure to execute said contract and contract bond; otherwise, the bid bond shall become void or the proposal guaranty check shall be returned to the undersigned.

undersigned.				
Attach Cashier's Check or Cert	ified Check Here			
In the event that one proposal guaranty check is intended to cover two or more proposed of the proposal guaranties which would be required for each individual proposal. If the state below where it may be found.				
The proposal guaranty check will be found in the proposal for:				
Section No.				
County				

Mark the proposal cover sheet as to the type of proposal guaranty submitted.

BD 354 (Rev. 11/2001)

		ombination bid is submitted, the schedule below must b g the combination.	e completed in each proposal
		e bids are submitted for one or more of the sections con on bid must be submitted for each alternate.	mprising the combination, a
		Schedule of Combination Bids	
ombinati No.	on	Sections Included in Combination	Combination Bid Dollars Cents
140.		Georgia included in Compination	Donars Certis
		CES. The undersigned bidder submits herewith, in accorda	
schedu all exte schedu is an ei contrac contrac	alle of prices for ensions and sure approximate are approximate are the extent will be made at. The schedule.	CES. The undersigned bidder submits herewith, in accordar the items of work for which bids are sought. The unit price immations have been made. The bidder understands that the imate and are provided for the purpose of obtaining a gross ension of the unit prices, the unit prices will govern. Paymer only for actual quantities of work performed and accepted uled quantities of work to be done and materials to be furnishelsewhere in the contract.	es bid are in U.S. dollars and cents, and the quantities appearing in the bid sum for the comparison of bids. If there are to the contractor awarded the corrector materials furnished according to the
schedu all exte schedu is an er contrac omitted AUTHO 500/20	ale of prices for ensions and sure are approximate in the extent will be made as provided as provided of the control of the co	r the items of work for which bids are sought. The unit price immations have been made. The bidder understands that the imate and are provided for the purpose of obtaining a gross ension of the unit prices, the unit prices will govern. Paymer enough for actual quantities of work performed and accepted uled quantities of work to be done and materials to be furnise.	es bid are in U.S. dollars and cents, and the quantities appearing in the bid sum for the comparison of bids. If there are to the contractor awarded the for materials furnished according to the hed may be increased, decreased or a Procurement Code (the Code) (30 ILCS trietor) must be a legal entity authorized to
schedu all exte schedu is an er contract omitted  AUTHO 500/20 transact  EXECU procure under tapprov respon	alle of prices for ensions and sure are approximate in the extent will be made as provided as provided of the entire of the extent will be made as provided of the extent of the extent of the process of the contract. Earl of the process and supplies the process and	r the items of work for which bids are sought. The unit price immations have been made. The bidder understands that the imate and are provided for the purpose of obtaining a gross ension of the unit prices, the unit prices will govern. Paymer enough for actual quantities of work performed and accepted uled quantities of work to be done and materials to be furnished elsewhere in the contract.  Description of the Illinois and individual acting as a sole proposite that a person (other than an individual acting as a sole proposite the contract and shall be the sole entity having the authorized the contract and shall be the sole entity having the authorized interest process and execution of the contract by the Department process and execution of the contract by the Department process and execution of the contract by the Department of the contract by the Department of the contract or determinations respecting performs.	es bid are in U.S. dollars and cents, and the quantities appearing in the bid sum for the comparison of bids. If there are to the contractor awarded the for materials furnished according to the hed may be increased, decreased or a Procurement Code (the Code) (30 ILCS trietor) must be a legal entity authorized to bid.  It is accept performance and make payon comparison of the State Purchasing Officer (SP) timent. Neither the CPO nor the SPO sha
schedu all exte schedu is an el contract contract omitted  AUTHO 500/20 transact  EXECU procure under tapprov respon otherwi	alle of prices for ensions and sure are approximated in the extent will be made as provided of the ension of the extent will be made as provided of the extent of the extent of the processible for adminise permitted in the extent of the processible for adminise permitted in the extent of the processible for adminise permitted in the extent of the processible for adminise permitted in the extent of the processible for adminise permitted in the extent of the processible for adminise permitted in the extent of the processible for administration of the extent o	r the items of work for which bids are sought. The unit price immations have been made. The bidder understands that the imate and are provided for the purpose of obtaining a gross ension of the unit prices, the unit prices will govern. Paymer enough for actual quantities of work performed and accepted uled quantities of work to be done and materials to be furnished elsewhere in the contract.  Description of the Illinois and individual acting as a sole proposite that a person (other than an individual acting as a sole proposite the contract and shall be the sole entity having the authorized the contract and shall be the sole entity having the authorized interest process and execution of the contract by the Department process and execution of the contract by the Department process and execution of the contract by the Department of the contract by the Department of the contract or determinations respecting performs.	es bid are in U.S. dollars and cents, and the quantities appearing in the bid sum for the comparison of bids. If there are to the contractor awarded the for materials furnished according to the hed may be increased, decreased or a Procurement Code (the Code) (30 ILCS trietor) must be a legal entity authorized to bid.  It is accept performance and make payon comparison of the State Purchasing Officer (SP) timent. Neither the CPO nor the SPO sha
schedu all exte schedu is an er contract contract omitted  AUTHO 500/20 transact  EXECU procure under tapprov respon otherwice.  The se	alle of prices for ensions and sure are approximated in the extent will be made at the schedule as provided of the provides at business or the contract. It is all of the procusible for admit is a permitted in the procusible for a sure permitted in the procusible for a sure permitted in the procusion of the procusible for a sure permitted in the procusion of	r the items of work for which bids are sought. The unit price immations have been made. The bidder understands that the imate and are provided for the purpose of obtaining a gross ension of the unit prices, the unit prices will govern. Paymer enough for actual quantities of work performed and accepted uled quantities of work to be done and materials to be furnished elsewhere in the contract.  Description of the Illinois and individual acting as a sole proposition of the State of Illinois prior to submitting the interest and shall be the sole entity having the authorization of the contract by the Chief Procurement Officer (arement process and execution of the contract by the Department of the Code.	es bid are in U.S. dollars and cents, and the quantities appearing in the bid sum for the comparison of bids. If there are to the contractor awarded the for materials furnished according to the hed may be increased, decreased or a Procurement Code (the Code) (30 ILCS trietor) must be a legal entity authorized to bid.  It is accept performance and make payon comparison of the State Purchasing Officer (SP) timent. Neither the CPO nor the SPO sha

#### **ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION SCHEDULE OF PRICES** CONTRACT 66E66 **NUMBER -**

C-93-080-15 State Job # -

Project Number		Route
	•	

County Name -**KENDALL--**

Code -93 - -District -3 - -Section Number - (119) I-2

Project Number	Route
	FAU 379

ltem Number	Pay Item Description	Unit of Measure	Quantity	x	Unit Price	=	Total Price
X4401198	HMA SURF REM VAR DP	SQ YD	905.000				
X4402800	ISLAND PAVEMENT REM	SQ YD	9.000				
Z0030850	TEMP INFO SIGNING	SQ FT	42.000				
20200600	EXC & GR EX SHOULDER	UNIT	6.000				
40201000	AGGREGATE-TEMP ACCESS	TON	2.000				
40600275	BIT MATLS PR CT	POUND	407.000				
40603335	HMA SC "D" N50	TON	102.000				
44004250	PAVED SHLD REMOVAL	SQ YD	297.000				
48203029	HMA SHOULDERS 8	SQ YD	297.000				
50105220	PIPE CULVERT REMOV	FOOT	30.000				
542D5470	P CUL CL D 1 EQRS 15	FOOT	30.000				
54215760	MET END SEC EQV RS 15	EACH	2.000				
64200108	SHOULDER RUM STRIP 8	FOOT	600.000				
67100100	MOBILIZATION	L SUM	1.000				
70100450	TRAF CONT-PROT 701201	L SUM	1.000				

#### **ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION SCHEDULE OF PRICES** CONTRACT 66E66 **NUMBER -**

C-93-080-15 State Job # -

Project Number	Route
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·

County Name -**KENDALL--**

Code -93 - -District -3 - -Section Number - (119) I-2

Project Number	Route	
	FAU 379	

ltem Number	Pay Item Description	Unit of Measure	Quantity	x	Unit Price	=	Total Price
70100460	TRAF CONT-PROT 701306	L SUM	1.000				
70100500	TRAF CONT-PROT 701326	L SUM	1.000				
70103815	TR CONT SURVEILLANCE	CAL DA	5.000				
70106800	CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SN	CAL MO	1.000				
72000100	SIGN PANEL T1	SQ FT	4.000				
72400100	REMOV SIN PAN ASSY TA	EACH	3.000				
78001110	PAINT PVT MK LINE 4	FOOT	1,200.000				
78001130	PAINT PVT MK LINE 6	FOOT	150.000				
78100100	RAISED REFL PAVT MKR	EACH	4.000				
78300200	RAISED REF PVT MK REM	EACH	4.000				
89502400	REM EX FB INSTAL COMP	EACH	1.000				

CONTRACT NUMBER	66E66	
THIS IS THE TOTAL BID		\$

#### NOTES:

- 1. Each PAY ITEM should have a UNIT PRICE and a TOTAL PRICE.
- 2. The UNIT PRICE shall govern if no TOTAL PRICE is shown or if there is a discrepancy between the product of the UNIT PRICE multiplied by the QUANTITY.
- 3. If a UNIT PRICE is omitted, the TOTAL PRICE will be divided by the QUANTITY in order to establish a UNIT PRICE.
- 4. A bid may be declared UNACCEPTABLE if neither a unit price nor a total price is shown.

# STATE REQUIRED ETHICAL STANDARDS GOVERNING CONTRACT PROCUREMENT: ASSURANCES, CERTIFICATIONS AND DISCLOSURES

#### I. GENERAL

- **A.** Article 50 of the Code establishes the duty of all State CPOs, SPOs, and their designees to maximize the value of the expenditure of public moneys in procuring goods, services, and contracts for the State of Illinois and to act in a manner that maintains the integrity and public trust of State government. In discharging this duty, they are charged by law to use all available information, reasonable efforts, and reasonable actions to protect, safeguard, and maintain the procurement process of the State of Illinois.
- **B.** In order to comply with the provisions of Article 50 and to carry out the duty established therein, all bidders are to adhere to ethical standards established for the procurement process, and to make such assurances, disclosures and certifications required by law. Except as otherwise required in subsection III, paragraphs J-M, by execution of the Proposal Signature Sheet, the bidder indicates that each of the mandated assurances have been read and understood, that each certification is made and understood, and that each disclosure requirement has been understood and completed.
- **C.** In addition to all other remedies provided by law, failure to comply with any assurance, failure to make any disclosure or the making of a false certification shall be grounds for the CPO to void the contract, and may result in the suspension or debarment of the bidder or subcontractor. If a false certification is made by a subcontractor the contractor's submitted bid and the executed contract may not be declared void unless the contractor refuses to terminate the subcontract upon the State's request after a finding that the subcontractor's certification was false.
- ☐ I acknowledge, understand and accept these terms and conditions.

#### **II. ASSURANCES**

The assurances hereinafter made by the bidder are each a material representation of fact upon which reliance is placed should the Department enter into the contract with the bidder.

#### A. Conflicts of Interest

Section 50-13. Conflicts of Interest.

- (a) Prohibition. It is unlawful for any person holding an elective office in this State, holding a seat in the General Assembly, or appointed to or employed in any of the offices or agencies of state government and who receives compensation for such employment in excess of 60% of the salary of the Governor of the State of Illinois, or who is an officer or employee of the Capital Development Board or the Illinois State Toll Highway Authority, or who is the spouse or minor child of any such person to have or acquire any contract, or any direct pecuniary interest in any contract therein, whether for stationery, printing, paper, or any services, materials, or supplies, that will be wholly or partially satisfied by the payment of funds appropriated by the General Assembly of the State of Illinois or in any contract of the Capital Development Board or the Illinois State Toll Highway Authority.
- (b) Interests. It is unlawful for any firm, partnership, association or corporation, in which any person listed in subsection (a) is entitled to receive (i) more than 7 1/2% of the total distributable income or (ii) an amount in excess of the salary of the Governor, to have or acquire any such contract or direct pecuniary interest therein.
- (c) Combined interests. It is unlawful for any firm, partnership, association, or corporation, in which any person listed in subsection (a) together with his or her spouse or minor children is entitled to receive (i) more than 15%, in the aggregate, of the total distributable income or (ii) an amount in excess of 2 times the salary of the Governor, to have or acquire any such contract or direct pecuniary interest therein.
- (d) Securities. Nothing in this Section invalidates the provisions of any bond or other security previously offered or to be offered for sale or sold by or for the State of Illinois.
- (e) Prior interests. This Section does not affect the validity of any contract made between the State and an officer or employee of the State or member of the General Assembly, his or her spouse, minor child or any combination of those persons if that contract was in existence before his or her election or employment as an officer, member, or employee. The contract is voidable, however, if it cannot be completed within 365 calendar days after the officer, member, or employee takes office or is employed. The current salary of the Governor is \$177,412.00. Sixty percent of the salary is \$106,447.20.

The bidder assures the Department that the award and execution of the contract would not cause a violation of Section 50-13, or that an effective exemption has been issued by the Board of Ethics to any individual subject to the Section 50-13 prohibitions pursuant to the provisions of Section 50-20 of the Code. Information concerning the exemption process is available from the Department upon request.

#### **B.** Negotiations

Section 50-15. Negotiations.

It is unlawful for any person employed in or on a continual contractual relationship with any of the offices or agencies of State government to participate in contract negotiations on behalf of that office or agency with any firm, partnership, association, or corporation with whom that person has a contract for future employment or is negotiating concerning possible future employment.

The bidder assures the Department that the award and execution of the contract would not cause a violation of Section 50-15, and that the bidder has no knowledge of any facts relevant to the kinds of acts prohibited therein.

#### C. Inducements

Section 50-25. Inducement.

Any person who offers or pays any money or other valuable thing to any person to induce him or her not to provide a submission to a vendor portal or to bid for a State contract or as recompense for not having bid on a State contract is guilty of a Class 4 felony. Any person who accepts any money or other valuable thing for not bidding for a State contract, not making a submission to a vendor portal, or who withholds a bid or submission to a vendor portal in consideration of the promise for the payment of money or other valuable thing is guilty of a Class 4 felony.

The bidder assures the Department that the award and execution of the contract would not cause a violation of Section 50-25, and that the bidder has no knowledge of any facts relevant to the kinds of acts prohibited therein.

#### D. Revolving Door Prohibition

Section 50-30. Revolving door prohibition.

CPOs, SPOs, procurement compliance monitors, their designees whose principal duties are directly related to State procurement, and executive officers confirmed by the Senate are expressly prohibited for a period of 2 years after terminating an affected position from engaging in any procurement activity relating to the State agency most recently employing them in an affected position for a period of at least 6 months. The prohibition includes, but is not limited to: lobbying the procurement process; specifying; bidding; proposing bid, proposal, or contract documents; on their own behalf or on behalf of any firm, partnership, association, or corporation. This Section applies only to persons who terminate an affected position on or after January 15, 1999.

The bidder assures the Department that the award and execution of the contract would not cause a violation of Section 50-30, and that the bidder has no knowledge of any facts relevant to the kinds of acts prohibited therein.

#### E. Reporting Anticompetitive Practices

Section 50-40. Reporting anticompetitive practices.

When, for any reason, any vendor, bidder, contractor, CPO, SPO, designee, elected official, or State employee suspects collusion or other anticompetitive practice among any bidders, offerors, contractors, proposers, or employees of the State, a notice of the relevant facts shall be transmitted to the Attorney General and the CPO.

The bidder assures the Department that it has not failed to report any relevant facts concerning the practices addressed in Section 50-40 which may involve the contract for which the bid or submission to a vendor portal is submitted.

#### F. Confidentiality

Section 50-45. Confidentiality.

Any CPO, SPO, designee, or executive officer who willfully uses or allows the use of specifications, competitive bid documents, proprietary competitive information, proposals, contracts, or selection information to compromise the fairness or integrity of the procurement, bidding, or contract process shall be subject to immediate dismissal, regardless of the Personnel code, any contract, or any collective bargaining agreement, and may in addition be subject to criminal prosecution.

The bidder assures the Department that it has no knowledge of any fact relevant to the practices addressed in Section 50-45 which may involve the contract for which the bid is submitted.

#### G. Insider Information

Section 50-50. Insider information.

It is unlawful for any current or former elected or appointed State official or State employee to knowingly use confidential information available only by virtue of that office or employment for actual or anticipated gain for themselves or another person.

The bidder assures the Department that it has no knowledge of any facts relevant to the practices addressed in Section 50-50 which may involve the contract for which the bid is submitted.

☐ I acknowledge, understand and accept these terms and conditions for the above assurances.

#### **III. CERTIFICATIONS**

The certifications hereinafter made by the bidder are each a material representation of fact upon which reliance is placed should the Department enter into the contract with the bidder. Section 50-2 of the Code provides that every person that has entered into a multi-year contract and every subcontractor with a multi-year subcontract shall certify, by July 1 of each fiscal year covered by the contract after the initial fiscal year, to the responsible CPO whether it continues to satisfy the requirements of Article 50 pertaining to the eligibility for a contract award. If a contractor or subcontractor is not able to truthfully certify that it continues to meet all requirements, it shall provide with its certification a detailed explanation of the circumstances leading to the change in certification status. A contractor or subcontractor that makes a false statement material to any given certification required under Article 50 is, in addition to any other penalties or consequences prescribed by law, subject to liability under the Whistleblower Reward and Protection Act for submission of a false claim.

#### A. Bribery

Section 50-5. Bribery.

- (a) Prohibition. No person or business shall be awarded a contract or subcontract under this Code who:
  - (1) has been convicted under the laws of Illinois or any other state of bribery or attempting to bribe an officer or employee of the State of Illinois or any other state in that officer's or employee's official capacity; or
  - (2) has made an admission of guilt of that conduct that is a matter of record but has not been prosecuted for that conduct.
- (b) Businesses. No business shall be barred from contracting with any unit of State or local government, or subcontracting under such a contract, as a result of a conviction under this Section of any employee or agent of the business if the employee or agent is no longer employed by the business and:
  - (1) the business has been finally adjudicated not guilty; or
  - (2) the business demonstrates to the governmental entity with which it seeks to contract, or which is signatory to the contract which the subcontract relates, and that entity finds that the commission of the offense was not authorized, requested, commanded, or performed by a director, officer, or high managerial agent on behalf of the business as provided in paragraph (2) of subsection (a) of Section 5-4 of the Criminal Code of 2012.
- (c) Conduct on behalf of business. For purposes of this Section, when an official, agent, or employee of a business committed the bribery or attempted bribery on behalf of the business and in accordance with the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the business, the business shall be chargeable with the conduct.
- (d) Certification. Every bid submitted to and contract executed by the State, and every subcontract subject to Section 20-120 of the Code shall contain a certification by the contractor or the subcontractor, respectively, that the contractor or subcontractor is not barred from being awarded a contract or subcontract under this Section and acknowledges that the CPO may declare the related contract void if any certifications required by this Section are false. A contractor who makes a false statement, material to the certification, commits a Class 3 felony.

The contractor or subcontractor certifies that it is not barred from being awarded a contract under Section 50-5.

#### B. Felons

Section 50-10. Felons.

- (a) Unless otherwise provided, no person or business convicted of a felony shall do business with the State of Illinois or any State agency, or enter into a subcontract, from the date of conviction until 5 years after the date of completion of the sentence for that felony, unless no person held responsible by a prosecutorial office for the facts upon which the conviction was based continues to have any involvement with the business.
- (b) Certification. Every bid submitted to and contract executed by the State and every subcontract subject to Section 20-120 of the Code and every vendor's submission to a vendor portal shall contain a certification by the bidder or contractor or subcontractor, respectively, that the bidder, contractor, or subcontractor is not barred from being awarded a contract or subcontract under this Section and acknowledges that the CPO may declare the related contract void if any of the certifications required by this Section are false.

#### C. Debt Delinquency

Section 50-11 and 50-12. Debt Delinquency.

The contractor or bidder or subcontractor, respectively, certifies that it, or any affiliate, is not barred from being awarded a contract or subcontract under the Code. Section 50-11 prohibits a person from entering into a contract with a State agency, or entering into a subcontract, if it knows or should know that it, or any affiliate, is delinquent in the payment of any debt to the State as defined by the Debt Collection Board. Section 50-12 prohibits a person from entering into a contract with a State agency, or entering into a subcontract, if it, or any affiliate, has failed to collect and remit Illinois Use Tax on all sales of tangible personal property into the State of Illinois in accordance with the provisions of the Illinois Use Tax Act. The bidder or contractor or subcontractor, respectively, further acknowledges that the CPO may declare the related contract void if this certification is false or if the bidder, contractor, or subcontractor, or any affiliate, is determined to be delinquent in the payment of any debt to the State during the term of the contract.

#### D. Prohibited Bidders, Contractors and Subcontractors

Section 50-10.5 and 50-60(c). Prohibited bidders, contractors and subcontractors.

The bidder or contractor or subcontractor, respectively, certifies in accordance with Section 50-10.5 that no officer, director, partner or other managerial agent of the contracting business has been convicted of a felony under the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 or a Class 3 or Class 2 felony under the Illinois Securities Law of 1953 or if in violation of Subsection (c) for a period of five years from the date of conviction. Every bid submitted to and contract executed by the State and every subcontract subject to Section 20-120 of the Code shall contain a certification by the bidder, contractor, or subcontractor, respectively, that the bidder, contractor, or subcontract is not barred from being awarded a contract or subcontract under this Section and acknowledges that the CPO shall declare the related contract void if any of the certifications completed pursuant to this Section are false.

#### E. Section 42 of the Environmental Protection Act

Section 50-14 Environmental Protection Act violations.

The bidder or contractor or subcontractor, respectively, certifies in accordance with Section 50-14 that the bidder, contractor, or subcontractor, is not barred from being awarded a contract or entering into a subcontract under this Section which prohibits the bidding on or entering into contracts with the State of Illinois or a State agency, or entering into any subcontract, that is subject to the Code by a person or business found by a court or the Pollution Control Board to have committed a willful or knowing violation of Section 42 of the Environmental Protection Act for a period of five years from the date of the order. The bidder or contractor or subcontractor, respectively, acknowledges that the CPO may declare the contract void if this certification is false.

#### F. Educational Loan

Section 3 of the Educational Loan Default Act, 5 ILCS 385/3.

Pursuant to the Educational Loan Default Act no State agency shall contract with an individual for goods or services if that individual is in default on an educational loan.

The bidder, if an individual as opposed to a corporation, partnership or other form of business organization, certifies that the bidder is not in default on an educational loan as provided in Section 3 of the Act.

#### G. Bid-Rigging/Bid Rotating

Section 33E-11 of the Criminal Code of 2012, 720 ILCS 5/33E-11.:

- (a) Every bid submitted to and public contract executed pursuant to such bid by the State or a unit of local government shall contain a certification by the prime contractor that the prime contractor is not barred from contracting with any unit of State or local government as a result of a violation of either Section 33E-3 or 33E-4 of this Article
- (b) A contractor who makes a false statement, material to the certification, commits a Class 3 felony.

A violation of Section 33E-3 would be represented by a conviction of the crime of bid-rigging which, in addition to Class 3 felony sentencing, provides that any person convicted of this offense or any similar offense of any state or the United States which contains the same elements as this offense shall be barred for 5 years from the date of conviction from contracting with any unit of State or local government. No corporation shall be barred from contracting with any unit of State or local government as a result of a conviction under this Section of any employee or agent of such corporation if the employee so convicted is no longer employed by the corporation and: (1) it has been finally adjudicated not guilty or (2) if it demonstrates to the governmental entity with which it seeks to contract and that entity finds that the commission of the offense was neither authorized, requested, commanded, nor performed by a director, officer or a high managerial agent in behalf of the corporation.

The bidder certifies that it is not barred from contracting with the Department by reason of a violation of either Section 33E-3 or Section 33E-4.

#### H. International Anti-Boycott

Section 5 of the International Anti-Boycott Certification Act provides every contract entered into by the State of Illinois for the manufacture, furnishing, or purchasing of supplies, material, or equipment or for the furnishing of work, labor, or services, in an amount exceeding the threshold for small purchases according to the purchasing laws of this State or \$10,000.00, whichever is less, shall contain certification, as a material condition of the contract, by which the contractor agrees that neither the contractor nor any substantially-owned affiliated company is participating or shall participate in an international boycott in violation of the provisions of the U.S. Export Administration Act of 1979 or the regulations of the U.S. Department of Commerce promulgated under that Act.

The bidder makes the certification set forth in Section 5 of the Act.

#### I. Drug Free Workplace

The Illinois "Drug Free Workplace Act" applies to this contract and it is necessary to comply with the provisions of the "Act" if the contractor is a corporation, partnership, or other entity (including a sole proprietorship) which has 25 or more employees.

The bidder certifies that if awarded a contract in excess of \$5,000 it will provide a drug free workplace in compliance with the provisions of the

#### J. <u>Disclosure of Business Operations in Iran</u>

Section 50-36 of the Code provides that each bid, offer, or proposal submitted for a State contract shall include a disclosure of whether or not the Company acting as the bidder, offeror, or proposing entity, or any of its corporate parents or subsidiaries, within the 24 months before submission of the bid, offer, or proposal had business operations that involved contracts with or provision of supplies or services to the Government of Iran, companies in which the Government of Iran has any direct or indirect equity share, consortiums or projects commissioned by the Government of Iran, or companies involved in consortiums or projects commissioned by the Government of Iran and either of the following conditions apply:

- (1) More than 10% of the Company's revenues produced in or assets located in Iran involve oil-related activities or mineral-extraction activities; less than 75% of the Company's revenues produced in or assets located in Iran involve contracts with or provision of oil-related or mineral-extraction products or services to the Government of Iran or a project or consortium created exclusively by that government; and the Company has failed to take substantial action.
- (2) The Company has, on or after August 5, 1996, made an investment of \$20 million or more, or any combination of investments of at least \$10 million each that in the aggregate equals or exceeds \$20 million in any 12-month period, which directly or significantly contributes to the enhancement of Iran's ability to develop petroleum resources of Iran.

The terms "Business operations", "Company", "Mineral-extraction activities", "Oil-related activities", "Petroleum resources", and "Substantial action" are all defined in the Code.

Failure to make the disclosure required by the Code may cause the bid, offer or proposal to be considered not responsive. The disclosure will be considered when evaluating the bid or awarding the contract. The name of each Company disclosed as doing business or having done business in Iran will be provided to the State Comptroller.

Check the appropriate statement:

/\_\_\_/ Company has no business operations in Iran to disclose.

/ Company has business operations in Iran as disclosed on the attached document.

#### K. Apprenticeship and Training Certification (Does not apply to federal aid projects)

In accordance with the provisions of Section 30-22 (6) of the Code, the bidder certifies that it is a participant, either as an individual or as part of a group program, in the approved apprenticeship and training programs applicable to each type of work or craft that the bidder will perform with its own forces. The bidder further certifies for work that will be performed by subcontract that each of its subcontractors submitted for approval either (a) is, at the time of such bid, participating in an approved, applicable apprenticeship and training program; or (b) will, prior to commencement of performance of work pursuant to this contract, begin participation in an approved apprenticeship and training program applicable to the work of the subcontract. The Department, at any time before or after award, may require the production of a copy of each applicable Certificate of Registration issued by the United States Department of Labor evidencing such participation by the contractor and any or all of its subcontractors. Applicable apprenticeship and training programs are those that have been approved and registered with the United States Department of Labor. The bidder shall list in the space below, the official name of the program sponsor holding the Certificate of Registration for all of the types of work or crafts in which the bidder is a participant and that will be performed with the bidder's forces. Types of work or craft work that will be subcontracted shall be included and listed as subcontract work. The list shall also indicate any type of work or craft job category that does not have an applicable apprenticeship or training program. The bidder is responsible for making a complete report and shall make certain that each type of work or craft job category that will be utilized on the project as reported on the Construction Employee Workforce Projection (Form BC-1256) and returned with the bid is accounted for and listed.

for persons employed for this contract.	

Additionally, Section 30-22 of the Code requires that the hidder certify that an Illinois office he maintained as the primary place of employment

The requirements of these certifications and disclosures are a material part of the contract, and the contractor shall require these certification provisions to be included in all approved subcontracts. In order to fulfill this requirement, it shall not be necessary that an applicable program sponsor be currently taking, or that it will take applications for apprenticeship, training or employment during the performance of the work of this contract.

#### TO BE RETURNED WITH BID

#### L. Political Contributions and Registration with the State Board of Elections

Sections 20-160 and 50-37 of the Code regulate political contributions from business entities and any affiliated entities or affiliated persons bidding on or contracting with the state. Generally under Section 50-37, any business entity, and any affiliated entity or affiliated person of the business entity, whose current year contracts with all state agencies exceed an awarded value of \$50,000, are prohibited from making any contributions to any political committees established to promote the candidacy of the officeholder responsible for the awarding of the contracts or any other declared candidate for that office for the duration of the term of office of the incumbent officeholder or a period 2 years after the termination of the contract, whichever is longer. Any business entity and affiliated entities or affiliated persons whose state contracts in the current year do not exceed an awarded value of \$50,000, but whose aggregate pending bids and proposals on state contracts exceed \$50,000, either alone or in combination with contracts not exceeding \$50,000, are prohibited from making any political contributions to any political committee established to promote the candidacy of the officeholder responsible for awarding the pending contract during the period beginning on the date the invitation for bids or request for proposals or any other procurement opportunity is issued and ending on the day after the date of award or selection if the entity was not awarded or selected. Section 20-160 requires certification of registration of affected business entities in accordance with procedures found in Section 9-35 of The Election Code.

By submission of a bid, the contractor business entity acknowledges and agrees that it has read and understands Sections 20-160 and 50-37 of the Code, and that it makes the following certification:

The undersigned bidder certifies that it has registered as a business with the State Board of Elections and acknowledges a continuing duty to update the registration in accordance with the above referenced statutes. If the business entity is required to register, the CPO shall verify that it is in compliance on the date the bid or proposal is due. The CPO shall not accept a bid or proposal if the business entity is not in compliance with the registration requirements.

These requirements and compliance with the above referenced statutory sections are a material part of the contract, and any breach thereof shall be cause to void the contract under Section 50-60 of the Code. This provision does not apply to Federal-aid contracts.

#### M. Lobbyist Disclosure

Section 50-38 of the Code requires that any bidder or offeror on a State contract that hires a person required to register under the Lobbyist Registration Act to assist in obtaining a contract shall:

- (i) Disclose all costs, fees, compensation, reimbursements, and other remunerations paid or to be paid to the lobbyist related to the contract.
- (ii) Not bill or otherwise cause the State of Illinois to pay for any of the lobbyist's costs, fees, compensation, reimbursements, or other remuneration, and
- (iii) Sign a verification certifying that none of the lobbyist's costs, fees, compensation, reimbursements, or other remuneration were billed to the State.

This information, along with all supporting documents, shall be filed with the agency awarding the contract and with the Secretary of State. The CPO shall post this information, together with the contract award notice, in the online Procurement Bulletin.

Pursuant to Subsection (c) of this Section, no person or entity shall retain a person or entity to attempt to influence the outcome of a procurement decision made under the Code for compensation contingent in whole or in part upon the decision or procurement. Any person who violates this subsection is guilty of a business offense and shall be fined not more than \$10,000.

Bidder acknowledges that it is required to disclose the hiring of any person required to register pursuant to the Illinois Lobbyist Registration Act (25 ILCS 170) in connection with this contract.

	Bidder has not hired any person required to register pursuant to the Illinois Lobbyist Registration Act in connection with this contract.
Or	
	Bidder has hired the following persons required to register pursuant to the Illinois Lobbyist Registration Act in connection with the contract:
	address of person:ees, compensation, reimbursements and other remuneration paid to said person:
	I acknowledge, understand and accept these terms and conditions for the above certifications.

# Illinois Department of Transportation Qualification and Equipment Inventory Certification Form

### for Small Business Set-Aside Projects

The undersigned authorized representative of Bidder certifies that the attached qualification information provided to the Department is true and correct, and that it is submitted with the understanding that the Department will use and rely upon the accuracy and currency of the information in the evaluation of Bidder's responsibility for award of this public contract.

Bidding Organization	
Signature	Date
Printed Name	Title
Address	
City/State	Zip Code
Telephone	Facsimile
E-mail	

Bidders that are currently prequalified by the Department are cautioned that they must complete these forms.

# PART I Business and Directory Information

(a)	Name of business (official name and assumed names):
(b)	Business headquarters:
	Address: Facsimile:
(c)	Billing address:
(d)	Type of organization (Sole Proprietor, Corporation, Partnership, etc. – should be the same as on the Taxpayer ID form Part V):
(e)	State of incorporation, State of formation or State of organization:
(f)	If a division or subsidiary of another organization provide the name and address of the parent:
(g)	Businesses are affiliates when either one directly or indirectly controls or has the power to control the other, or, when a third party or parties controls or has the power to control both. In determining whether concerns are independently owned and operated and whether affiliation exists, consideration will be given to all appropriate factors, including the use of common facilities, common ownership and management and contractual arrangements. Identify all affiliated businesses and companies:
(h)	Description of business:
(i)	Length of time in business:
(j)	Number of full-time employees (average from most recent Fiscal Year):
(k)	Total annual sales and receipts for the most recently completed Fiscal Year including any parent and all related and affiliated organizations (tax returns for the relevant year may be required for verification):
(I)	Name and title of all officers/managers:
(m)	Identify and specify the location(s) and telephone numbers of the major offices and other facilities that would relate to performance under the terms of the contract if awarded:
(n)	Identify accounting firm:

(o)	The successful business will be required to register to do business in Illinois. If already registered, provide the date of the registration to do business in Illinois and the name of the registered agent in the State:
(p)	Business web site:
(q)	Is this business currently prequalified by the Department of Transportation? If yes, list all work ratings issued:
(r)	Has this business performed contracts awarded by the Department as prime contractor? If yes, list the three most recent:
(s)	Has this business participated as a subcontractor under contracts awarded by the Department? If yes, list the three most recent identifying the prime contractor:

## PART II References

Provide references from established firms or government agencies, (four preferred; two of each type preferred) other than the Department, that can attest to your experience and ability to perform the work of the contract for which this bid is submitted. Bidders that have current work ratings issued by the Prequalification Section need only list references for this contract if more than 50% of the work as determined by the advertised quantities is not covered by an issued work rating.

(1)	Government Agency (Name):						
	Contact Person Name:						
	Address:						
	Phone: E-mail Address:						
	Types of services provided and dates provided:						
(2)	Governmental Agency (Name):						
	Contact Person Name:						
	Address:						
	Phone: E-mail Address:						
	Types of services provided and dates provided:						
(3)	Private Firm (Name):						
	Contact Person Name:						
	Address:						
	Phone: E-mail Address:						
	Types of services provided and dates provided:						
(4)	Private Firm (Name):						
	Contact Person Name:						
	Address:						
	Phone: E-mail Address:						
	Types of services provided and dates provided:						
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·						

# PART III Equipment Inventory

List all the equipment that will be used to performing the services required in this contract.

CAPACITY

**COMPLETE DESCRIPTION** 

ID#

YEAR

MAKE

MODEL

a.			uipment owned			sently in the firm's equipment on this form)	
b.	o. If not owned, how will the equipment be obtained within the required time in the event of award?						
C.						ther contracts?	

# PART IV Department of Human Rights (DHR) Public Contract Number

If the bidder has employed fifteen (15) or more full-time employees at any time during the 365-day period immediately preceding the publication of this invitation for bids, the bidder must have a current Public Contract Number or have proof of having submitted a completed application for one <u>prior</u> to the letting date. If the Department cannot confirm compliance, it will not be able to consider the bid or offer. Please complete the appropriate sections below.

Name of Company (and D/B/A):
DHR Public Contracts Number:
(Check if applicable) The number is not required because the company has employed 14 or less full-time employees during the 365-day period immediately preceding the publication of this invitation.
IF NUMBER HAS NOT YET BEEN ISSUED:
Date completed application was submitted to DHR:
Date of Expiration:

# PART V Taxpayer Identification Number

#### I certify that:

- 1. The number shown on this form is my correct taxpayer identification number (or I am waiting for a number to be issued to me), **and**
- 2. I am not subject to backup withholding because: (a) I am exempt from backup withholding, or (b) I have not been notified by the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) that I am subject to backup withholding as a result of a failure to report all interest or dividends, or (c) the IRS has notified me that I am no longer subject to backup withholding, and
- 3. I am a U.S. person (including a U.S. resident alien), and
- 4. I am authorized as a legal entity, in accordance with 30 ILCS 500/20-43, to do business in the state of Illinois.

Name (Printed):					
Taxpayer Identification Number:					
Social Security Numberor					
Employer Identification Number					
Legal Status (check one):					
☐ Individual	☐ Governmental				
☐ Sole Proprietorship	☐ Estate or Trust				
☐ Partnership/Legal Corporation	Other				
☐ Tax-exempt					

# PART VI Information Regarding Terminations, Litigation, Suspension and Debarment

tra to ar of	uring the last (5) years, describe any damages or penalties or anything of valued or given up by the Bidder under any of its existing or past contracts as it relates services performed that are similar to the services contemplated by this invitated the contemplated Contract. If so, indicate the reason for the penalty or exchange property or services and the estimated amount of the cost of that incident to idder.
or	uring the last five (5) years, describe any order, judgment or decree of any Feder State authority barring, suspending or otherwise limiting the right of the Bidderngage in any business, practice or activity.
of or Fa	uring the last five (5) years, list and summarize pending or threatened litigatic dministrative or regulatory proceedings, or similar matters that could affect the above the Bidder to perform the required services. The Bidder must also state whether any owners, officers, or primary partners have ever been convicted of a felocallure to disclose these matters may result in rejection of the bid or in termination by subsequent contract. This is a continuing disclosure requirement. Any substantial after the execution of a contract, must be disclosed in a timely manner in the statement to the Department.
Bi	ritten statement to the Department.
Bi	inten statement to the Department.

#### IV. DISCLOSURES

A. The disclosures hereinafter made by the bidder are each a material representation of fact upon which reliance is placed should the Department enter into the contract with the bidder. The bidder further certifies that the Department has received the disclosure forms for each bid.

The CPO may void the bid, or contract, respectively, if it is later determined that the bidder or subcontractor rendered a false or erroneous disclosure. A contractor or subcontractor may be suspended or debarred for violations of the Code. Furthermore, the CPO may void the contract and the surety providing the performance bond shall be responsible for completion of the contract.

#### B. Financial Interests and Conflicts of Interest

1. Section 50-35 of the Code provides that all bids of more than \$50,000 and all submissions to a vendor portal shall be accompanied by disclosure of the financial interests of the bidder. This disclosed information for the successful bidder, will be maintained as public information subject to release by request pursuant to the Freedom of Information Act, filed with the Procurement Policy Board, and shall be incorporated as a material term of the contract. Furthermore, pursuant to Section 5-5, the Procurement Policy Board may review a proposal, bid, or contract and issue a recommendation to void a contract or reject a proposal or bid based on any violation of the Code or the existence of a conflict of interest as provided in subsections (b) and (d) of Section 50-35.

The financial interests to be disclosed shall include ownership or distributive income share that is in excess of 5%, or an amount greater than 60% of the annual salary of the Governor, of the bidding entity or its parent entity, whichever is less, unless the contractor or bidder is a publicly traded entity subject to Federal 10K reporting, in which case it may submit its 10K disclosure in place of the prescribed disclosure. If a bidder is a privately held entity that is exempt from Federal 10K reporting, but has more than 100 shareholders, it may submit the information that Federal 10K companies are required to report, and list the names of any person or entity holding any ownership share that is in excess of 5%. The disclosure shall include the names, addresses, and dollar or proportionate share of ownership of each individual making the disclosure, their instrument of ownership or beneficial relationship, and notice of any potential conflict of interest resulting from the current ownership or beneficial interest of each individual making the disclosure having any of the relationships identified in Section 50-35 and on the disclosure form.

#### The current annual salary of the Governor is \$177,412.00

In addition, all disclosures shall indicate any other current or pending contracts, proposals, leases, or other ongoing procurement relationships the bidding entity has with any other unit of state government and shall clearly identify the unit and the contract, proposal, lease, or other relationship.

2. <u>Disclosure Forms</u>. Disclosure Form A is attached for use concerning the individuals meeting the above ownership or distributive share requirements. A separate Disclosure Form A must be submitted with the bid for each individual meeting the above requirements. In addition, a second form (Disclosure Form B) provides for the disclosure of current or pending procurement relationships with other (non-IDOT) state agencies and a total ownership certification. **The forms must be included with each bid.** 

#### C. <u>Disclosure Form Instructions</u>

more than one question.)

#### Form A Instructions for Financial Information & Potential Conflicts of Interest

If the bidder is a publicly traded entity subject to Federal 10K reporting, the 10K Report may be submitted to meet the requirements of Form A. If a bidder is a privately held entity that is exempt from Federal 10K reporting, but has more than 100 shareholders, it may submit the information that Federal 10K companies are required to report, and list the names of any person or entity holding any ownership share that is in excess of 5%. If a bidder is not subject to Federal 10K reporting, the bidder must determine if any individuals are required by law to complete a financial disclosure form. To do this, the bidder should answer each of the following questions. A "YES" answer indicates Form A must be completed. If the answer to each of the following questions is "NO", then the NOT APPLICABLE STATEMENT on Form A must be signed and dated by an individual that is authorized to execute contracts for the bidding company. Note: These questions are for assistance only and are not required to be completed.

1.	Does anyone in your organization have a direct or beneficial ownership share of greater than 5% of the bidding entity or parent entity? YES NO
2.	Does anyone in your organization have a direct or beneficial ownership share of less than 5%, but which has a value greater than 60% of the annual salary of the Governor? YESNO
3.	Does anyone in your organization receive more than 60% of the annual salary of the Governor of the bidding entity's or parent entity's distributive income? YES NO
	(Note: Distributive income is, for these purposes, any type of distribution of profits. An annual salary is not distributive income.)
4.	Does anyone in your organization receive greater than 5% of the bidding entity's or parent entity's total distributive income, but which is less than 60% of the annual salary of the Governor? YES NO
	(Note: Only one set of forms needs to be completed per individual per bid even if a specific individual would require a yes answer to

A "YES" answer to any of these questions requires the completion of Form A. The bidder must determine each individual in the bidding entity or the bidding entity's parent company that would cause the questions to be answered "Yes". Each form must be signed and dated by an individual that is authorized to execute contracts for your organization. The individual signing can be, but does not have to be, the individual for which the form is being completed. The bidder is responsible for the accuracy of any information provided.

If the answer to each of the above questions is "NO", then the NOT APPLICABLE STATEMENT of Form A must be signed and dated by an individual that is authorized to execute contracts for your company.

#### Form B: Instructions for Identifying Other Contracts & Procurement Related Information

Disclosure Form B must be completed for each bid submitted by the bidding entity. Note: Checking the <u>NOT APPLICABLE STATEMENT</u> on Form A <u>does not</u> allow the bidder to ignore Form B. Form B must be completed, checked, and dated or the bidder may be considered nonresponsive and the bid will not be accepted.

The Bidder shall identify, by checking Yes or No on Form B, whether it has any pending contracts (including leases), bids, proposals, or other ongoing procurement relationship with any other (non-IDOT) State of Illinois agency. If "No" is checked, the bidder only needs to complete the check box on the bottom of Form B. If "Yes" is checked, the bidder must do one of the following:

Option I: If the bidder did not submit an Affidavit of Availability to obtain authorization to bid, the bidder must list all non-IDOT State of Illinois agency pending contracts, leases, bids, proposals, and other ongoing procurement relationships. These items may be listed on Form B or on an attached sheet(s). Do not include IDOT contracts. Contracts with cities, counties, villages, etc. are not considered State of Illinois agency contracts and are not to be included. Contracts with other State of Illinois agencies such as the Department of Natural Resources or the Capital Development Board must be included. Bidders who submit Affidavits of Availability are suggested to use Option II.

Option II: If the bidder is required and has submitted an Affidavit of Availability in order to obtain authorization to bid, the bidder may write or type "See Affidavit of Availability" which indicates that the Affidavit of Availability is incorporated by reference and includes all non-IDOT State of Illinois agency pending contracts, leases, bids, proposals, and other ongoing procurement relationships. For any contracts that are not covered by the Affidavit of Availability, the bidder must identify them on Form B or on an attached sheet(s). These might be such things as leases.

# ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

# Form A Financial Information & Potential Conflicts of Interest Disclosure

Contractor Name		
Legal Address		
City, State, Zip		
Telephone Number	Email Address	Fax Number (if available)

Disclosure of the information contained in this Form is required by Section 50-35 of the Code (30 ILCS 500). Vendors desiring to enter into a contract with the State of Illinois must disclose the financial information and potential conflict of interest information as specified in this Disclosure Form. This information shall become part of the publicly available contract file. This Form A must be completed for bids in excess of \$50,000, and for all open-ended contracts. A publicly traded company may submit a 10K disclosure (or equivalent if applicable) in satisfaction of the requirements set forth in Form A. See Disclosure Form Instructions.

The current annual salary of the Governor is \$177,412.00.

FOR INDIVIDUAL (type or print information)

#### DISCLOSURE OF FINANCIAL INFORMATION

1. Disclosure of Financial Information. The individual named below has an interest in the BIDDER (or its parent) in terms of ownership or distributive income share in excess of 5%, or an interest which has a value of more than 60% of the annual salary of the Governor. (Make copies of this form as necessary and attach a separate Disclosure Form A for each individual meeting these requirements)

NAME:	:							
ADDRE	SS							
Type of	ownership/distributable income share:							
stock % or \$ v	sole proprietorship Partnership other: (explain on separate sheet):							
potential conflic and describe.	of Potential Conflicts of Interest. Check "Yes" or "No" to indicate which, if any, of the following of of interest relationships apply. If the answer to any question is "Yes", please attach additional pages employment, currently or in the previous 3 years, including contractual employment of services.							
If your	YesNo answer is yes, please answer each of the following questions.							
1.	Are you currently an officer or employee of either the Capitol Development Board or the Illinois State Toll Highway Authority?  YesNo							
2.	Are you currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois? If you are currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois, and your annual salary exceeds 60% of the annual salary of the Governor, provide the name the State agency for which you are employed and your annual salary.							

	3.	If you are currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the St salary exceeds 60% of the annual salary of the Governor, are you entitle (i) more than 7 1/2% of the total distributable income of your firm, corporation, or (ii) an amount in excess of 100% of the annual salary	titled to receive partnership, association or
	4.	If you are currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the St salary exceeds 60% of the annual salary of the Governor, are you and or minor children entitled to receive (i) more than 15% in the aggree income of your firm, partnership, association or corporation, or (ii) and the salary of the Governor?	d your spouse egate of the total distributable
(b)		byment of spouse, father, mother, son, or daughter, including contractions 2 years.	
	If your ans	wer is yes, please answer each of the following questions.	YesNo
	1.	Is your spouse or any minor children currently an officer or employee Board or the Illinois State Toll Highway Authority?	of the Capitol Development YesNo
	2.	Is your spouse or any minor children currently appointed to or employ of Illinois? If your spouse or minor children is/are currently app agency of the State of Illinois, and his/her annual salary exceed annual salary of the Governor, provide the name of your spouse and of the State agency for which he/she is employed and his/her annual	ointed to or employed by any ds 60% of the /or minor children, the name
	3.	If your spouse or any minor children is/are currently appointed to or estate of Illinois, and his/her annual salary exceeds 60% of the annual are you entitled to receive (i) more than 71/2% of the total distributabl firm, partnership, association or corporation, or (ii) an amount in annual salary of the Governor?	salary of the Governor, e income of your
	4.	If your spouse or any minor children are currently appointed to or en State of Illinois, and his/her annual salary exceeds 60% of the annual and your spouse or minor children entitled to receive (i) more than aggregate of the total distributable income of your firm, partnership, (ii) an amount in excess of two times the salary of the Governor?	salary of the Governor, are you 15 % in the
(c)	Flective sta	tus; the holding of elective office of the State of Illinois, the governmen	
(0)	unit of loca	government authorized by the Constitution of the State of Illinois or the ently or in the previous 3 years.	
(d)	Relationshi son, or dau	p to anyone holding elective office currently or in the previous 2 years; ghter.	spouse, father, mother, YesNo
(e)	America, or of the State	office; the holding of any appointive government office of the State of II any unit of local government authorized by the Constitution of the State of Illinois, which office entitles the holder to compensation in excess on that office currently or in the previous 3 years.	ate of Illinois or the statutes
(f)	Relationship son, or dau	to anyone holding appointive office currently or in the previous 2 year ghter.	s; spouse, father, mother, YesNo
(g)	Employmer	nt, currently or in the previous 3 years, as or by any registered lobbyist	of the State government. YesNo

(h)	Relationship to anyone who is or was a registered lobbyist in the previous 2 years; spouse, father, mother, son, or daughter.  YesNo
(i)	Compensated employment, currently or in the previous 3 years, by any registered election or reelection committee registered with the Secretary of State or any county clerk of the State of Illinois, or any political action committee registered with either the Secretary of State or the Federal Board of Elections.  Yes No
(j)	Relationship to anyone; spouse, father, mother, son, or daughter; who was a compensated employee in the last 2 years by any registered election or re-election committee registered with the Secretary of State or any county clerk of the State of Illinois, or any political action committee registered with either the Secretary of State or the Federal Board of Elections.
	Yes No
3.	Communication Disclosure.
	Disclose the name and address of each lobbyist and other agent of the bidder or offeror who is not identified in Section 2 of this form, who is has communicated, is communicating, or may communicate with any State officer of employee concerning the bid or offer. This disclosure is a continuing obligation and must be promptly supplemented for accuracy throughout the process and throughout the term of the contract. If no person is identified, enter "None" on the line below:
	Name and address of person(s):

**4. Debarment Disclosure.** For each of the persons identified under Sections 2 and 3 of this form, disclose whether any of the following has occurred within the previous 10 years: debarment from contracting with any governmental

entity; professional licensure discipline; bankruptcies; adverse civil judgments and administrative findings; and criminal felony convictions. This disclosure is a continuing obligation and must be promptly supplemented for accuracy throughout the procurement process and term of the contract. If no person is identified, enter "None" on the line below: Name of person(s): Nature of disclosure: \_\_\_\_\_ APPLICABLE STATEMENT This Disclosure Form A is submitted on behalf of the INDIVIDUAL named on previous page. Under penalty of perjury, I certify the contents of this disclosure to be true and accurate to the best of my knowledge. Completed by: Signature of Individual or Authorized Representative Date NOT APPLICABLE STATEMENT Under penalty of perjury, I have determined that no individuals associated with this organization meet the criteria that would require the completion of this Form A. This Disclosure Form A is submitted on behalf of the CONTRACTOR listed on the previous page. Signature of Authorized Representative Date

The bidder has a continuing obligation to supplement these disclosures under Sec. 50-35 of the Code.

# ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

# Form B Other Contracts & Financial Related Information Disclosure

Contractor Name		
Legal Address		
City, State, Zip		
Telephone Number	Email Address	Fax Number (if available)
Disclosure of the information contained in the publicly and the publicly a		
DISCLOSURE OF OTHER CO	NTRACTS AND PROCUREMENT	RELATED INFORMATION
Identifying Other Contracts & Procur pending contracts (including leases), bids, p Illinois agency:     Yes No  If "No" is checked, the bidder only needs to the contracts of the contract of the contracts of the contract of the contr	proposals, or other ongoing procure	ment relationship with any other State of
<b>2.</b> If "Yes" is checked. Identify each s descriptive information such as bid or proje FORM INSTRUCTIONS:		
THE FOLLO	OWING STATEMENT MUST BE CH	HECKED
	Signature of Authorized Representative	Date
	OWNERSHIP CERTIFICATION	J.
		-
Please certify that the following staten total 100% of ownership.	nent is true if the individuals for all	submitted Form A disclosures do not
	rest is held by individuals receiving outive income or holding less than a	less than \$106,447.20 of the bidding 5% ownership interest.
☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ N/A (F	Form A disclosure(s) established 10	0% ownership)

#### **SPECIAL NOTICE TO CONTRACTORS**

The following requirements of the Illinois Department of Human Rights Act are applicable to bidders on all construction contracts advertised by the Illinois Department of Transportation:

#### **CONSTRUCTION EMPLOYEE UTILIZATION PROJECTION**

- (a) All bidders on construction contracts shall complete and submit, along with and as part of their bids, a Bidder's Employee Utilization Form (Form BC-1256) setting forth a projection and breakdown of the total workforce intended to be hired and/or allocated to such contract work by the bidder including a projection of minority and female employee utilization in all job classifications on the contract project.
- (b) The Department of Transportation shall review the Employee Utilization Form, and workforce projections contained therein, of the contract awardee to determine if such projections reflect an underutilization of minority persons and/or women in any job classification in accordance with the Equal Employment Opportunity Clause and Title 44, Illinois Administrative Code, Section 750.120. If it is determined that the contract awardee's projections reflect an underutilization of minority persons and/or women in any job classification, it shall be advised in writing of the manner in which it is underutilizing and such awardee shall be considered to be in breach of the contract unless, prior to commencement of work on the contract project, it submits revised satisfactory projections or an acceptable written affirmative action plan to correct such underutilization including a specific timetable geared to the completion stages of the contract.
- (c) The Department of Transportation shall provide to the Department of Human Rights a copy of the contract awardee's Employee Utilization Form, a copy of any required written affirmative action plan, and any written correspondence related thereto. The Department of Human Rights may review and revise any action taken by the Department of Transportation with respect to these requirements.



Contract No. 66E66
KENDALL County
Section (119)I-2
Route FAU 379
District 3 Construction Funds

PART I. IDENTIFIC	CATION							ļ	Distr	ict 5	00113	ti actio	•	unus	•			
Dept. of Human Rights # Duration						n of Pr	oject:											
Name of Bidder: _																		
PART II. WORKE A. The undersigned which this contract we projection including a	d bidder h	as analyz e perform	ed mir ed, an	d for th d fema	ne locati	ons fro	m whic	h the b	idder re	cruits	employe	es, and h	erek	oy subm e allocat	its the foll ted to this TABLE	owir con E B	ng workfo tract:	rce
		TOTA	AL Wo	rkforce	Projec	tion for	Contra	ct						C	URRENT TO BE			S
				MINO	ORITY I	EMPLO	YEES			TRA	AINEES				TO CO	TNC	RACT	
JOB CATEGORIES	EMPL	OYEES	BLACK		HISPANIC		*OTHER MINOR.		APPREN- TICES		ON THE JOB TRAINEES			TOTAL EMPLOYEES			MINORITY EMPLOYEE	
OFFICIALS (MANAGERS)	M	F	M	F	М	F	М	F	M	F	М	F		М	F		M	F
SUPERVISORS																		
FOREMEN																		
CLERICAL																		
EQUIPMENT OPERATORS																		
MECHANICS																		
TRUCK DRIVERS																		
IRONWORKERS																		
CARPENTERS																		
CEMENT MASONS																		
ELECTRICIANS																		
PIPEFITTERS, PLUMBERS																		
PAINTERS																		
LABORERS, SEMI-SKILLED																		
LABORERS, UNSKILLED																		
TOTAL																		
-		BLE C	o i o oti o	n for C	`antraat		•		1		•	FOR	DE	PARTN	MENT US	SE C	DNLY	
TOTAL Training Pro EMPLOYEES TOTAL IN EMPLOYEES		BLACK		HISPANIC		*OTHER MINOR.												
TRAINING	М	F	М	F	М	F	М	F										
APPRENTICES																		
ON THE JOB TRAINEES																		

Note: See instructions on page 2

BC 1256 (Rev. 12/11/07)

\* Other minorities are defined as Asians (A) or Native Americans (N).

Please specify race of each employee shown in Other Minorities column.

Contract No. 66E66 KENDALL County Section (119)I-2 Route FAU 379 District 3 Construction Funds

#### PART II. WORKFORCE PROJECTION - continued

B.	B. Included in "Total Employees" under Table A is the total number of <b>new hires</b> that would be employed in the event the undersigned bidder is awarded this contract.						
	The u	undersigned bidder projects that: (number)	new hires would be				
	recrui	undersigned bidder projects that: (number)uited from the area in which the contract project is located; a new hires would be recru	nd/or (number) uited from the area in which the bidder's principal				
	office	e or base of operation is located.	·				
C. Included in "Total Employees" under Table A is a projection of numbers of persons to be employed direc undersigned bidder as well as a projection of numbers of persons to be employed by subcontractors.							
		undersigned bidder estimates that (number)	persons will persons will be				
PART	III. AFF	FFIRMATIVE ACTION PLAN					
A.	utiliza in any comm (geare utiliza	undersigned bidder understands and agrees that in the exaction projection included under <b>PART II</b> is determined to be ny job category, and in the event that the undersigned bid imencement of work, develop and submit a written Affirm ared to the completion stages of the contract) whereby cation are corrected. Such Affirmative Action Plan will be s <b>Illinois Department of Human Rights</b> .	an underutilization of minority persons or women der is awarded this contract, he/she will, prior to native Action Plan including a specific timetable deficiencies in minority and/or female employee				
В.	submi	undersigned bidder understands and agrees that the mir mitted herein, and the goals and timetable included under a e part of the contract specifications.					
Comp	any	Т	elephone Number				
Addre	ess						
		NOTICE REGARDING SIGN	NATURE				
		Bidder's signature on the Proposal Signature Sheet will constitute the stobe completed if revisions are required.	ne signing of this form. The following signature block				
	Signatu	ture: Title:	Date:				
Instruc	tions:	All tables must include subcontractor personnel in addition to prime con	tractor personnel.				
Table /	<b>A</b> -	Include both the number of employees that would be hired to perform (Table B) that will be allocated to contract work, and include all apprenshould include all employees including all minorities, apprentices and or	tices and on-the-job trainees. The "Total Employees" column				
Table I	3 -	Include all employees currently employed that will be allocated to the currently employed.	ontract work including any apprentices and on-the-job trainees				
Table (	O -	Indicate the racial breakdown of the total apprentices and on-the-job tra	inees shown in Table A.				

# RETURN WITH BID Contract No. 66E66 KENDALL County Section (119)I-2 Route FAU 379 District 3 Construction Funds

### PROPOSAL SIGNATURE SHEET

The undersigned bidder hereby makes and submits this bid on the subject Proposal, thereby assuring the Department that all requirements of the Invitation for Bids and rules of the Department have been met, that there is no misunderstanding of the requirements of paragraph 3 of this Proposal, and that the contract will be executed in accordance with the rules of the Department if an award is made on this bid.

	Firm Name	
(IF AN INDIVIDUAL)		
	Firm Name	
(IF A CO-PARTNERSHIP)		
,		
		Name and Address of All Members of the Firm:
_		
_	-	
	Corporate Name	
	·	Signature of Authorized Representative
(IF A CORPORATION)		Typed or printed name and title of Authorized Representative
(IF A JOINT VENTURE, USE THIS SECTION		Signature
FOR THE MANAGING PARTY AND THE		·
SECOND PARTY SHOULD SIGN BELOW)	Business Address	
	Corporate Name	
	Бу	Signature of Authorized Representative
(IF A JOINT VENTURE)		Typed or printed name and title of Authorized Representative
(ii /tooiiti veitioile)	Attest	Olavatora
		Signature
	Business Address	
If more than two parties are in the joint venture	e, please attach an ac	dditional signature sheet.

### **Return with Bid**



### Division of Highways Annual Proposal Bid Bond

This Annual Proposal Bid Bond shall become effective at 12:01 AM (CDST) on	and shall be valid until 11:59 PM (CDST).
KNOW ALL PERSONS BY THESE PRESENTS, That We	
as PRINCIPAL, and	
price, or for the amount specified in the bid proposal under "	ne STATE OF ILLINOIS in the penal sum of 5 percent of the total bid 'Proposal Guaranty" in effect on the date of the Invitation for Bids, d STATE OF ILLINOIS, for the payment of which we bind ourselves,
	SUCH that whereas, the PRINCIPAL may submit bid proposal(s) to tof Transportation, for various improvements published in the e.
the time and as specified in the bidding and contract document into a contract in accordance with the terms of the bidding ar coverages and providing such bond as specified with good and the prompt payment of labor and material furnished in the prosenter into such contract and to give the specified bond, the P penalty hereof between the amount specified in the bid propo	d proposal(s) of the PRINCIPAL; and if the PRINCIPAL shall, within its; and if, after award by the Department, the PRINCIPAL shall enter and contract documents including evidence of the required insurance I sufficient surety for the faithful performance of such contract and for secution thereof; or if, in the event of the failure of the PRINCIPAL to RINCIPAL pays to the Department the difference not to exceed the sal and such larger amount for which the Department may contract oposal, then this obligation shall be null and void, otherwise, it shall
preceding paragraph, then Surety shall pay the penal sum to t Surety does not make full payment within such period of time	PAL has failed to comply with any requirement as set forth in the he Department within fifteen (15) days of written demand therefor. If e, the Department may bring an action to collect the amount owed. If attorney's fees, incurred in any litigation in which it prevails either in
In TESTIMONY WHEREOF, the said PRINCIPAL has caused this instrument to be signed by its officer day of A.D.,	In TESTIMONY WHEREOF, the said SURETY has caused this instrument to be signed by its officer  day of A.D.,
(Company Name)	(Company Name)
Ву	Ву
(Signature and Title)	(Signature of Attorney-in-Fact)
Notary for PRINCIPAL	Notary for SURETY
STATE OF	STATE OF
COUNTY OF	COUNTY OF
Signed and attested before me on (date)	Signed and attested before me on (date)
by	
(Name of Notary Public)	(Name of Notary Public)
(Seal) (Signature of Notary Public)	(Seal) (Signature of Notary Public)
(Date Commission Expires)	(Date Commission Expires)

signing the proposal(s) the Principal is ensuring the identified electronic bid bond has been executed and the Principal and Surety
are firmly bound unto the State of Illinois under the conditions of the bid bond as shown above.

In lieu of completing the above section of the Annual Proposal Bid Bond form, the Principal may file an Electronic Bid Bond. By

Electronic Bid Bond ID #	Company/Bidder Name	Signature and Title

This bond may be terminated, at Surety's request, upon giving not less than thirty (30) days prior written notice of the cancellation/termination of the bond. Said written notice shall be issued to the Illinois Department of Transportation, Chief Contracts Official, 2300 South Dirksen Parkway, Springfield, Illinois, 62764, and shall be served in person, by receipted courier delivery or certified or registered mail, return receipt requested. Said notice period shall commence on the first calendar day following the Department's receipt of written cancellation/termination notice. Surety shall remain firmly bound to all obligations herein for proposals submitted prior to the cancellation/termination. Surety shall be released and discharged from any obligation(s) for proposals submitted for any letting or date after the effective date of cancellation/termination.

## Illinois Department of Transportation

### **Return with Bid**

### Division of Highways Annual Proposal Bid Bond

This Annual Proposal Bid Bond shall become effective at 12:01 AM	(CDST) on	and shall be valid until	11:59 PM (CDST).
KNOW ALL PERSONS BY THESE PRESENTS, That We			
as PRINCIPAL, and			
as SURETY, and held jointly, severally and firmly be price, or for the amount specified in the bid proposition whichever is the lesser sum, well and truly to be particularly our heirs, executors, administrators, successors and	osal under "Prop aid unto said ST	oosal Guaranty" in effect on the	e date of the Invitation for Bids,
THE CONDITION OF THE FOREGOING OBLIC the STATE OF ILLINOIS, acting through the Transportation Bulletin during the effective term indi	Department of		
NOW, THEREFORE, if the Department shall act the time and as specified in the bidding and contract into a contract in accordance with the terms of the coverages and providing such bond as specified with the prompt payment of labor and material furnished enter into such contract and to give the specified be penalty hereof between the amount specified in the with another party to perform the work covered by remain in full force and effect.	et documents; and count of the documents	nd if, after award by the Departmentract documents including by icient surety for the faithful perfection thereof; or if, in the event of CIPAL pays to the Bepartment than such larger at the shall be all, then this obligation shall be	nent, he PRINCIPAL shall enter dence of the required insurance mance of such contract and for the failure of the PRINCIPAL to the difference not to exceed the the Department may contract null and void, otherwise, it shall
IN THE EVENT the Department determines the preceding paragraph, then Surety shall pay the per Surety does not make full payment within such per Surety is liable to the Department for all its expense whole or in part.  In TESTIMONY WHEREOF, the said PRINCIPAL has caused this instrument to be signed by its officer day of A.D.,	nal sum to the Deriod of time, the es, including atto	eparticeni within fifteen (15) da Department may bring an acti	ys of written demand therefor. If ion to collect the amount owed. ation in which it prevails either in said SURETY has caused this
	<u> </u>		
(Company Name)		(Compan	y Name)
Ву	E	Ву	
(Signature and TNe)		(Signature of	f Attorney-in-Fact)
Notary for PRINCIPAL	1	Notary for SURETY	
STATE OF	5	STATE OF	
COUNTY OF		COUNTY OF	
Signed and attested before me on	(date) S	Signed and attested before me o	n (date)
by	-	ру	
(Name of Notary Public)		(Name of No	otary Public)
70			
7			
(Seal)		Seal)	
(Signature of Notary I	ublic)	(\$	Signature of Notary Public)
(Date Commission Ex	(pires)	(1	Date Commission Expires)  BDE 3564 (Rev. 1/21/14)

In lieu of completing the above section of the Annual Proposal Bid Bond form, the Principal may file an Electronic Bid Bond. By signing the proposal(s) the Principal is ensuring the identified electronic bid bond has been executed and the Principal and Surety are firmly bound unto the State of Illinois under the conditions of the bid bond as shown above.

Electronic Bid Bond ID # Company/Bidder Name Signature and Title

This bond may be terminated, at Surety's request, upon giving not less than thirty (30) days prior written notice of the cancellation/termination of the bond. Said written notice shall be issued to the Illinois Department of Transportation, Chief Contracts Official, 2300 South Dirksen Parkway, Springfield, Illinois, 62764, and shall be served in person, by receipted courier delivery of certified or registered mail, return receipt requested. Said notice period shall commence on the first calendar day following Department's receipt of written cancellation/termination notice. Surety shall remain firmly bound to all obligations herein for

ay hagains any obles of Appril Carling Carlos and a second control of the control

## Illinois Department of Transportation

### **Return with Bid**

### Division of Highways Proposal Bid Bond

		ileiii No.
		Letting Date
KNOW ALL PERSONS BY THESE PRESEN	TS, That We	. C
as PRINCIPAL, and		
the amount specified in the bid proposal und	ler "Proposal Guaranty" in	TATE OF ILLINOIS in the penal sum of 5 percent of the total bit price, or for effect on the date of the Invitation for Bids, whichever is the lesses sum, well of which we bind ourselves, our heirs, executors, administrators successors
		hat whereas, the PRINCIPAL has submitted a bid on posal to the STATE OF rovement designated by the Transportation Bulletin Item Number and Letting
specified in the bidding and contract docum with the terms of the bidding and contract do with good and sufficient surety for the faith	ents; and if, after award becuments including evidence ful performance of such contains a failure of the PRINCIPAL exceed the penalty hereofother party to perform the vertical performs the vertical performance and	osal of the PRINCIPAL; and if the PRINCIPAL shall, within the time and as by the Department, the PRINCIPAL shall enter into a contract in accordance co of the required insurance coverages and providing such bond as specified contract and for the prompt payment of labor and material furnished in the to enter into such contract and to give the specified bond, the PRINCIPAL between the amount specified on the bid proposal and such larger amount for work covered by said bid proposal, then this obligation shall be null and void.
then Surety shall pay the penal sum to the	Department within fifteen nay bring an action to coll	ailed to comply with any equirement as set forth in the preceding paragraph (15) days of written lemand therefor. If Surety does not make full payment ect the amount wed. Surety is liable to the Department for all its expenses ther in whole said part.
n TESTIMONY WHEREOF, the said Pleaused this instrument to be signed by i		In TESTIMONY WHEREOF, the said SURETY has caused this instrument to be signed by its officer
day of	A.D.,	day of A.D.,
	CN	
(Company Name)		(Company Name)
By(Signature and T	itle	By(Signature of Attorney-in-Fact)
, ,		
Notary for PRINCIPAL		Notary for SURETY
STATE OF COUNTY OF	<b>)</b>	STATE OF COUNTY OF
Signed and attested before the of	(date)	Signed and attested before me on (date) by
(Name of Notary Pub	ic)	(Name of Notary Public)
Seal)		(Seal)
	ure of Notary Public)	(Signature of Notary Public)
'O',		
(Date C	ommission Expires)	(Date Commission Expires)
	identified electronic bio	nd form, the Principal may file an Electronic Bid Bond. By signing the bond has been executed and the Principal and Surety are firmle and as shown above.
Electronic Bid Bond ID #	Company/Bidder Name	Signature and Title
Electronic Bia Bona ID #	Company/Blader Name	Signature and Title

### PROPOSAL ENVELOPE



### **PROPOSALS**

for construction work advertised for bids by the Illinois Department of Transportation

Item No.	Item No.	Item No.

### Submitted By:

Name:	
Address:	
Phone No.	

Bidders should use an IDOT proposal envelope or affix this form to the front of a 10" x 13" envelope for the submittal of bids. If proposals are mailed, they should be enclosed in a second or outer envelope addressed to:

Engineer of Design and Environment - Room 326 Illinois Department of Transportation 2300 South Dirksen Parkway Springfield, Illinois 62764

### **NOTICE**

Individual bids, including Bid Bond and/or supplemental information if required, should be securely stapled.

# CONTRACTOR OFFICE COPY OF CONTRACT SPECIFICATIONS

### **NOTICE**

None of the following material needs to be returned with the bid package unless the special provisions require documentation and/or other information to be submitted.

Contract No. 66E66
KENDALL County
Section (119)I-2
Route FAU 379
District 3 Construction Funds



### **SUBCONTRACTOR DOCUMENTATION**

Public Acts 96-0795, 96-0920, and 97-0895 enacted substantial changes to the provisions of the Code (30 ILCS 500). Among the changes are provisions affecting subcontractors. The Contractor awarded this contract will be required as a material condition of the contract to implement and enforce the contract requirements applicable to subcontractors that entered into a contractual agreement with a total value of \$50,000 or more with a person or entity who has a contract subject to the Code and approved in accordance with article 108.01 of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction.

If the Contractor seeks approval of subcontractors to perform a portion of the work, and approval is granted by the Department, the Contractor shall provide a copy of the subcontract to the Illinois Department of Transportation's CPO upon request within 15 calendar days after execution of the subcontract.

Financial disclosures required pursuant to Sec. 50-35 of the Code must be submitted for all applicable subcontractors. The subcontract shall contain the certifications required to be made by subcontractors pursuant to Article 50 of the Code. This Notice to Bidders includes a document incorporating all required subcontractor certifications and disclosures for use by the Contractor in compliance with this mandate. The document is entitled <u>State Required Ethical Standards Governing Subcontractors</u>.

### STATE ETHICAL STANDARDS GOVERNING SUBCONTRACTORS

Article 50 of the Code establishes the duty of all State CPOs, SPOs, and their designees to maximize the value of the expenditure of public moneys in procuring goods, services, and contracts for the State of Illinois and to act in a manner that maintains the integrity and public trust of State government. In discharging this duty, they are charged by law to use all available information, reasonable efforts, and reasonable actions to protect, safeguard, and maintain the procurement process of the State of Illinois.

The certifications hereinafter made by the subcontractor are each a material representation of fact upon which reliance is placed should the Department approve the subcontractor. The CPO may terminate or void the contract approval if it is later determined that the bidder or subcontractor rendered a false or erroneous certification. If a false certification is made by a subcontractor the contractor's submitted bid and the executed contract may not be declared void unless the contractor refuses to terminate the subcontract upon the State's request after a finding that the subcontractor's certification was false.

Section 50-2 of the Code provides that every person that has entered into a multi-year contract and every subcontractor with a multi-year subcontract shall certify, by July 1 of each fiscal year covered by the contract after the initial fiscal year, to the responsible CPO whether it continues to satisfy the requirements of Article 50 pertaining to the eligibility for a contract award. If a contractor or subcontractor is not able to truthfully certify that it continues to meet all requirements, it shall provide with its certification a detailed explanation of the circumstances leading to the change in certification status. A contractor or subcontractor that makes a false statement material to any given certification required under Article 50 is, in addition to any other penalties or consequences prescribed by law, subject to liability under the Whistleblower Reward and Protection Act for submission of a false claim.

### A. Bribery

Section 50-5. Bribery.

- (a) Prohibition. No person or business shall be awarded a contract or subcontract under this Code who:
  - (1) has been convicted under the laws of Illinois or any other state of bribery or attempting to bribe an officer or employee of the State of Illinois or any other state in that officer's or employee's official capacity; or
  - (2) has made an admission of guilt of that conduct that is a matter of record but has not been prosecuted for that conduct.
- (b) Businesses. No business shall be barred from contracting with any unit of State or local government, or subcontracting under such a contract, as a result of a conviction under this Section of any employee or agent of the business if the employee or agent is no longer employed by the business and:
  - (1) the business has been finally adjudicated not guilty; or
  - (2) the business demonstrates to the governmental entity with which it seeks to contract, or which is signatory to the contract to which the subcontract relates, and that entity finds that the commission of the offense was not authorized, requested, commanded, or performed by a director, officer, or high managerial agent on behalf of the business as provided in paragraph (2) of subsection (a) of Section 5-4 of the Criminal Code of 2012.
- (c) Conduct on behalf of business. For purposes of this Section, when an official, agent, or employee of a business committed the bribery or attempted bribery on behalf of the business and in accordance with the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the business, the business shall be chargeable with the conduct.
- (d) Certification. Every bid submitted to and contract executed by the State, and every subcontract subject to Section 20-120 of the Code shall contain a certification by the contractor or the subcontractor, respectively, that the contractor or subcontractor is not barred from being awarded a contract or subcontract under this Section and acknowledges that the CPO may declare the related contract void if any certifications required by this Section are false. A contractor who makes a false statement, material to the certification, commits a Class 3 felony.

The contractor or subcontractor certifies that it is not barred from being awarded a contract under Section 50-5.

### B. Felons

Section 50-10. Felons.

Unless otherwise provided, no person or business convicted of a felony shall do business with the State of Illinois or any State agency, or enter into a subcontract, from the date of conviction until 5 years after the date of completion of the sentence for that felony, unless no person held responsible by a prosecutorial office for the facts upon which the conviction was based continues to have any involvement with the business.

Certification. Every bid submitted to and contract executed by the State and every subcontract subject to Section 20-120 of the Code shall contain a certification by the bidder or contractor or subcontractor, respectively, that the bidder, contractor, or subcontractor is not barred from being awarded a contract or subcontract under this Section and acknowledges that the CPO may declare the related contract void if any of the certifications required by this Section are false.

### C. Debt Delinquency

Section 50-11 and 50-12. Debt Delinquency.

The contractor or bidder or subcontractor, respectively, certifies that it, or any affiliate, is not barred from being awarded a contract or subcontract under the Code. Section 50-11 prohibits a person from entering into a contract with a State agency, or entering into a subcontract, if it knows or should know that it, or any affiliate, is delinquent in the payment of any debt to the State as defined by the Debt Collection Board. Section 50-12 prohibits a person from entering into a contract with a State agency, or entering into a subcontract, if it, or any affiliate, has failed to collect and remit Illinois Use Tax on all sales of tangible personal property into the State of Illinois in accordance with the provisions of the Illinois Use Tax Act. The bidder or contractor or subcontractor, respectively, further acknowledges that the CPO may declare the related contract void if this certification is false or if the bidder, contractor, or subcontractor, or any affiliate, is determined to be delinquent in the payment of any debt to the State during the term of the contract.

#### D. Prohibited Bidders, Contractors and Subcontractors

Section 50-10.5 and 50-60(c). Prohibited bidders, contractors and subcontractors.

The bidder or contractor or subcontractor, respectively, certifies in accordance with 30 ILCS 500/50-10.5 that no officer, director, partner or other managerial agent of the contracting business has been convicted of a felony under the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 or a Class 3 or Class 2 felony under the Illinois Securities Law of 1953 or if in violation of Subsection (c) for a period of five years from the date of conviction. Every bid submitted to and contract executed by the State and every subcontract subject to Section 20-120 of the Code shall contain a certification by the bidder, contractor, or subcontractor, respectively, that the bidder, contractor, or subcontractor is not barred from being awarded a contract or subcontract under this Section and acknowledges that the CPO shall declare the related contract void if any of the certifications completed pursuant to this Section are false.

### E. Section 42 of the Environmental Protection Act

The bidder or contractor or subcontractor, respectively, certifies in accordance with 30 ILCS 500/50-14 that the bidder, contractor, or subcontractor, is not barred from being awarded a contract or entering into a subcontract under this Section which prohibits the bidding on or entering into contracts with the State of Illinois or a State agency, or entering into any subcontract, that is subject to the Code by a person or business found by a court or the Pollution Control Board to have committed a willful or knowing violation of Section 42 of the Environmental Protection Act for a period of five years from the date of the order. The bidder or contractor or subcontractor, respectively, acknowledges that the CPO may declare the contract void if this certification is false.

understands the above certifications and makes the certifications as re	equired by law.
Name of Subcontracting Company	
Authorized Officer	
	-

The undersigned, on behalf of the subcontracting company, has read and

### SUBCONTRACTOR DISCLOSURES

#### I. DISCLOSURES

**A.** The disclosures hereinafter made by the subcontractor are each a material representation of fact upon which reliance is placed. The subcontractor further certifies that the Department has received the disclosure forms for each subcontract.

The CPO may void the bid, contract, or subcontract, respectively, if it is later determined that the bidder or subcontractor rendered a false or erroneous disclosure. A contractor or subcontractor may be suspended or debarred for violations of the Code. Furthermore, the CPO may void the contract.

#### B. Financial Interests and Conflicts of Interest

1. Section 50-35 of the Code provides that all subcontracts with a total value of \$50,000 or more from subcontractors identified in Section 20-120 of the Code, shall be accompanied by disclosure of the financial interests of the subcontractor. This disclosed information for the subcontractor, will be maintained as public information subject to release by request pursuant to the Freedom of Information Act, filed with the Procurement Policy Board, and shall be incorporated as a material term of the Prime Contractor's contract. Furthermore, pursuant to this Section, the Procurement Policy Board may recommend to allow or void a contract or subcontract based on a potential conflict of interest.

The financial interests to be disclosed shall include ownership or distributive income share that is in excess of 5%, or an amount greater than 60% of the annual salary of the Governor, of the subcontracting entity or its parent entity, whichever is less, unless the subcontractor is a publicly traded entity subject to Federal 10K reporting, in which case it may submit its 10K disclosure in place of the prescribed disclosure. If a subcontractor is a privately held entity that is exempt from Federal 10K reporting, but has more than 100 shareholders, it may submit the information that Federal 10K companies are required to report, and list the names of any individual or entity holding any ownership share that is in excess of 5%. The disclosure shall include the names, addresses, and dollar or proportionate share of ownership of each individual making the disclosure, their instrument of ownership or beneficial relationship, and notice of any potential conflict of interest resulting from the current ownership or beneficial interest of each individual making the disclosure having any of the relationships identified in Section 50-35 and on the disclosure form.

The current annual salary of the Governor is \$177,412.00.

In addition, all disclosures shall indicate any other current or pending contracts, subcontracts, proposals, leases, or other ongoing procurement relationships the subcontracting entity has with any other unit of state government and shall clearly identify the unit and the contract, subcontract, proposal, lease, or other relationship.

2. <u>Disclosure Forms</u>. Disclosure Form A is attached for use concerning the individuals meeting the above ownership or distributive share requirements. A separate Disclosure Form A must be submitted with the bid for each individual meeting the above requirements. In addition, a second form (Disclosure Form B) provides for the disclosure of current or pending procurement relationships with other (non-IDOT) state agencies and a total ownership certification. **The forms must be included with each bid.** 

### C. <u>Disclosure Form Instructions</u>

### Form A Instructions for Financial Information & Potential Conflicts of Interest

If the subcontractor is a publicly traded entity subject to Federal 10K reporting, the 10K Report may be submitted to meet the requirements of Form A. If a subcontractor is a privately held entity that is exempt from Federal 10K reporting, but has more than 100 shareholders, it may submit the information that Federal 10K companies are required to report, and list the names of any individual or entity holding any ownership share that is in excess of 5%. If a subcontractor is not subject to Federal 10K reporting, the subcontractor must determine if any individuals are required by law to complete a financial disclosure form. To do this, the subcontractor should answer each of the following questions. A "YES" answer indicates Form A must be completed. If the answer to each of the following questions is "NO", then the NOT APPLICABLE STATEMENT on the second page of Form A must be signed and dated by an individual that is authorized to execute contracts for the subcontracting company. Note: These questions are for assistance only and are not required to be completed.

1.	Does anyone in your organization have a direct or beneficial ownership share of greater than 5% of the bidding entity or parent entity? YES NO
2.	Does anyone in your organization have a direct or beneficial ownership share of less than 5%, but which has a value greater than 60% of the annual salary of the Governor? YESNO
3.	Does anyone in your organization receive more than 60% of the annual salary of the Governor of the subcontracting entity's or parent entity's distributive income? YES NO
	(Note: Distributive income is, for these purposes, any type of distribution of profits. An annual salary is not distributive income.)
4.	Does anyone in your organization receive greater than 5% of the subcontracting entity's or parent entity's total distributive income, but which is less than 60% of the annual salary of the Governor? YES NO
	(Note: Only one set of forms needs to be completed <u>per individual per subcontract</u> even if a specific individual would require a yes answer to more than one question.)
E0"	answer to any of these questions requires the completion of Form A. The subcontractor must determine each individual in

A "YES" answer to any of these questions requires the completion of Form A. The subcontractor must determine each individual in the subcontracting entity or the subcontracting entity's parent company that would cause the questions to be answered "Yes". Each form must be signed and dated by an individual that is authorized to execute contracts for your organization. The individual signing can be, but does not have to be, the individual for which the form is being completed. The subcontractor is responsible for the accuracy of any information provided.

If the answer to each of the above questions is "NO", then the <u>NOT APPLICABLE STATEMENT</u> on page 2 of Form A must be signed and dated by an individual that is authorized to execute contracts for your company.

### Form B: Instructions for Identifying Other Contracts & Procurement Related Information

Disclosure Form B must be completed for each subcontract submitted by the subcontracting entity. Note: Checking the NOT APPLICABLE STATEMENT on Form A does not allow the subcontractor to ignore Form B. Form B must be completed, checked, and dated or the subcontract will not be approved.

The Subcontractor shall identify, by checking Yes or No on Form B, whether it has any pending contracts, subcontracts, leases, bids, proposals, or other ongoing procurement relationship with any other (non-IDOT) State of Illinois agency. If "No" is checked, the subcontractor only needs to complete the check box on the bottom of Form B. If "Yes" is checked, the subcontractor must list all non-IDOT State of Illinois agency pending contracts, subcontracts, leases, bids, proposals, and other ongoing procurement relationships. These items may be listed on Form B or on an attached sheet(s). Contracts with cities, counties, villages, etc. are not considered State of Illinois agency contracts and are not to be included. Contracts or subcontracts with other State of Illinois agencies such as the Department of Natural Resources or the Capital Development Board must be included.

### ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

# Form A Subcontractor: Financial Information & Potential Conflicts of Interest Disclosure

Subcontractor Name		
Subcontractor Name		
Legal Address		
Legal Address		
City, State, Zip		
Oity, State, Zip		
Telephone Number	Email Address	Fax Number (if available)
relephone Number	Liliali Addiess	i ax inuitibei (ii available)

Disclosure of the information contained in this Form is required by Section 50-35 of the Code (30 ILCS 500). Subcontractors desiring to enter into a subcontract of a State of Illinois contract must disclose the financial information and potential conflict of interest information as specified in this Disclosure Form. This information shall become part of the publicly available contract file. This Form A must be completed for subcontracts with a total value of \$50,000 or more, from subcontractors identified in Section 20-120 of the Code, and for all openended contracts. A publicly traded company may submit a 10K disclosure (or equivalent if applicable) in satisfaction of the requirements set forth in Form A. See Disclosure Form Instructions.

The current annual salary of the Governor is \$177,412.00.

### DISCLOSURE OF FINANCIAL INFORMATION

1. Disclosure of Financial Information. The individual named below has an interest in the SUBCONTRACTOR (or its parent) in terms of ownership or distributive income share in excess of 5%, or an interest which has a value of more than 60% of the annual salary of the Governor. (Make copies of this form as necessary and attach a separate Disclosure Form A for each individual meeting these requirements)

FOR INDIVI	DUAL (type or print information)
NAMI	±:
ADDF	RESS
Туре	of ownership/distributable income share:
stock % or \$	sole proprietorship Partnership other: (explain on separate sheet value of ownership/distributable income share:
	ure of Potential Conflicts of Interest. Check "Yes" or "No" to indicate which, if any, of the following inflict of interest relationships apply. If the answer to any question is "Yes", please attach additional describe.
(a) State em	ployment, currently or in the previous 3 years, including contractual employment of services.  Yes No
If your ar	nswer is yes, please answer each of the following questions.
	Are you currently an officer or employee of either the Capitol Development Board or the Illinois State of the
(	Are you currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois? If you are currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois, and your annual salary exceeds 60% of the annual salary of the Governor, provide the name the State agency for which you are employed and your annual salary.

	3.	If you are currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the S salary exceeds 60% of the annual salary of the Governor, are you en (i) more than 7 1/2% of the total distributable income of your firm, corporation, or (ii) an amount in excess of 100% of the annual salary	ntitled to receive , partnership, association or
	4.	If you are currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the S salary exceeds 60% of the annual salary of the Governor, are you an or minor children entitled to receive (i) more than 15% in the aggreincome of your firm, partnership, association or corporation, or (ii) are the salary of the Governor?	nd your spouse egate of the total distributable
(b)		employment of spouse, father, mother, son, or daughter, including co previous 2 years.	ontractual employment services  YesNo
	lf	your answer is yes, please answer each of the following questions.	165100
	1.	Is your spouse or any minor children currently an officer or employee Board or the Illinois Toll Highway Authority?	of the Capitol Development YesNo
	2.	Is your spouse or any minor children currently appointed to or employ of Illinois? If your spouse or minor children is/are currently appagency of the State of Illinois, and his/her annual salary exceed annual salary of the Governor, provide the name of your spouse and of the State agency for which he/she is employed and his/her annual	pointed to or employed by any ds 60% of the /or minor children, the name
	3.	If your spouse or any minor children is/are currently appointed to or State of Illinois, and his/her annual salary exceeds 60% of the annual as of 7/1/07) are you entitled to receive (i) more then 7 1/2% of the to firm, partnership, association or corporation, or (ii) an amount in annual salary of the Governor?	Il salary of the Governor, otal distributable income of your
	4.	If your spouse or any minor children are currently appointed to or er State of Illinois, and his/her annual salary exceeds 60% of the annual are you and your spouse or minor children entitled to receive (i) m aggregate of the total distributable income of your firm, partnership, (ii) an amount in excess of two times the annual salary of the Governorm	salary of the Governor, nore than 15 % in the association or corporation, or
(c)	unit of	re status; the holding of elective office of the State of Illinois, the gover local government authorized by the Constitution of the State of Illinois currently or in the previous 3 years.	
(d)		onship to anyone holding elective office currently or in the previous 2 y daughter.	vears; spouse, father, mother, YesNo
` '	Americ of the	ntive office; the holding of any appointive government office of the States, or any unit of local government authorized by the Constitution of the State of Illinois, which office entitles the holder to compensation in exceptage of that office currently or in the previous 3 years.	ne State of Illinois or the statutes
		nship to anyone holding appointive office currently or in the previous 2 daughter.	2 years; spouse, father, mother, YesNo
(g)	Emplo	yment, currently or in the previous 3 years, as or by any registered lob	obyist of the State government. YesNo

(h)	) Relationship to anyone who is or was a registered lobbyist in the previous 2 years; spouse, father, mother, son, or daughter.  YesNo
(i)	Compensated employment, currently or in the previous 3 years, by any registered election or reelection committee registered with the Secretary of State or any county clerk of the State of Illinois, or any political action committee registered with either the Secretary of State or the Federal Board of Elections.  YesNo
(j)	Relationship to anyone; spouse, father, mother, son, or daughter; who was a compensated employee in the last 2 years by any registered election or re-election committee registered with the Secretary of State or any county clerk of the State of Illinois, or any political action committee registered with either the Secretary of State or the Federal Board of Elections.
	Yes No
Di Se en su	mmunication Disclosure.  sclose the name and address of each lobbyist and other agent of the bidder or offeror who is not identified in ection 2 of this form, who is has communicated, is communicating, or may communicate with any State officer or applyee concerning the bid or offer. This disclosure is a continuing obligation and must be promptly applemented for accuracy throughout the process and throughout the term of the contract. If no person is centified, enter "None" on the line below:
	Name and address of person(s):

3

**4. Debarment Disclosure.** For each of the persons identified under Sections 2 and 3 of this form, disclose whether any of the following has occurred within the previous 10 years: debarment from contracting with any

governmental entity; professional licensure discipline; bankruptcies; adverse civil judgments and administrative findings; and criminal felony convictions. This disclosure is a continuing obligation and must be promptly supplemented for accuracy throughout the procurement process and term of the contract. If no person is identified, enter "None" on the line below: Name of person(s): Nature of disclosure: **APPLICABLE STATEMENT** This Disclosure Form A is submitted on behalf of the INDIVIDUAL named on previous page. Under penalty of perjury, I certify the contents of this disclosure to be true and accurate to the best of my knowledge. Completed by: Signature of Individual or Authorized Officer Date NOT APPLICABLE STATEMENT Under penalty of perjury, I have determined that no individuals associated with this organization meet the criteria that would require the completion of this Form A. This Disclosure Form A is submitted on behalf of the SUBCONTRACTOR listed on the previous page. Signature of Authorized Officer Date

### ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

# Form B Subcontractor: Other Contracts & Financial Related Information Disclosure

Subcontractor Name			
Legal Address			
City, State, Zip			
Telephone Number	Email Address	Fax Number (if available)	
Disclosure of the information contained in information shall become part of the publicl a total value of \$50,000 or more, from subcontracts.	y available contract file. Ťhis F	orm B must be completed	d for subcontracts with
DISCLOSURE OF OTHER CONTRA	CTS, SUBCONTRACTS, AND	PROCUREMENT RELAT	FED INFORMATION
1. Identifying Other Contracts & Procure any pending contracts, subcontracts, includ any other State of Illinois agency: Ye If "No" is checked, the subcontractor only	ing leases, bids, proposals, or os No	other ongoing procuremen	
2. If "Yes" is checked. Identify each such information such as bid or project number (a INSTRUCTIONS:			
THE FOLLO	WING STATEMENT MUST BE	CHECKED	
Sign	ature of Authorized Representative	Date	<u> </u>
	OWNERSHIP CERTIFICAT	<u>ION</u>	
Please certify that the following statement is of ownership	s true if the individuals for all su	bmitted Form A disclosure	es do not total 100%
Any remaining ownership interest is parent entity's distributive income o			ne bidding entity's or
□ Voc □ No □ N/A (Form	A disabatura(a) established 100	)% ownership)	

## Illinois Department of Transportation

### **NOTICE TO BIDDERS**

- 1. TIME AND PLACE OF OPENING BIDS. Sealed proposals for the improvement described herein will be received by the Department of Transportation. Electronic bids are to be submitted to the electronic bidding system (iCX-Integrated Contractors Exchange). Paper-based bids are to be submitted to the Chief Procurement Officer for the Department of Transportation in care of the Chief Contracts Official at the Harry R. Hanley Building, 2300 South Dirksen Parkway, in Springfield, Illinois until 10:00 a.m.July 31, 2015 All bids will be gathered, sorted, publicly opened and read in the auditorium at the Department of Transportation's Harry R. Hanley Building shortly after 10:00 a.m.
- **2. DESCRIPTION OF WORK**. The proposed improvement is identified and advertised for bids in the Invitation for Bids as:

Contract No. 66E66 KENDALL County Section (119)I-2 Route FAU 379 District 3 Construction Funds

Sight distance improvement on IL 126 at the intersection of IL 126 and Old Ridge Rd. including milling and resurfacing and other related work, located in Kendall County.

- 3. INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS. (a) This Notice, the invitation for bids, proposal and letter of award shall, together with all other documents in accordance with Article 101.09 of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, become part of the contract. Bidders are cautioned to read and examine carefully all documents, to make all required inspections, and to inquire or seek explanation of the same prior to submission of a bid.
  - (b) State law, and, if the work is to be paid wholly or in part with Federal-aid funds, Federal law requires the bidder to make various certifications as a part of the proposal and contract. By execution and submission of the proposal, the bidder makes the certification contained therein. A false or fraudulent certification shall, in addition to all other remedies provided by law, be a breach of contract and may result in termination of the contract.
- 4. AWARD CRITERIA AND REJECTION OF BIDS. This contract will be awarded to the lowest responsive and responsible bidder considering conformity with the terms and conditions established by the Department in the rules, Invitation for Bids and contract documents. The issuance of plans and proposal forms for bidding based upon a prequalification rating shall not be the sole determinant of responsibility. The Department reserves the right to determine responsibility at the time of award, to reject any or all proposals, to readvertise the proposed improvement, and to waive technicalities.

By Order of the Illinois Department of Transportation

Randall S. Blankenhorn, Acting Secretary

## INDEX FOR SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS AND RECURRING SPECIAL PROVISIONS

### Adopted January 1, 2015

This index contains a listing of SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS, frequently used RECURRING SPECIAL PROVISIONS, and LOCAL ROADS AND STREETS RECURRING SPECIAL PROVISIONS.

ERRATA Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction (Adopted 1-1-12) (Revised 1-1-15)

### SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS

101         Definition of Terms         1           102         Advertisement, Bildding, Award, and Contract Execution         2           105         Control of Work         3           107         Legal Regulations and Responsibility to Public         6           108         Prosecution and Progress         14           109         Measurement and Payment         15           202         Earth and Rock Excavation         17           211         Topsoil and Compost         19           250         Seeding         20           253         Planting Woody Plants         21           250         Seeding         20           253         Planting Woody Plants         21           250         Seeding         20           251         Plot-Mix Asphalt Binder and Surface Course         23           406         Hot-Mix Asphalt Binder and Surface Course         25           407         Hot-Mix Asphalt Binder and Surface Course         25           408         Hot-Mix Asphalt Pavement (Concrete Pavement         22           420         Portland Cement Concrete Pavement         22           421         Portland Cement Concrete Pavement         23           502         Exc	Std. Spec.	Sec.	Page No.
105         Control of Work         3           106         Control of Materials         5           107         Legal Regulations and Responsibility to Public         6           108         Prosecution and Progress         14           109         Measurement and Payment         15           202         Earth and Rock Excavation         17           211         Topsoil and Compost         19           250         Seeding         20           253         Planting Woody Plants         21           280         Temporary Erosion and Sediment Control         23           312         Stabilized Subbase         24           406         Hot-Mix Asphalt Binder and Surface Course         25           407         Hot-Mix Asphalt Bayement (Full-Depth)         28           408         Portland Cement Concrete Payment         28           409         Portland Cement Concrete Payment         32           424         Portland Cement Concrete Payment         32           424         Portland Cement Concrete Sidewalk         34           430         Removal of Existing Payement and Appurtenances         35           502         Excavation for Structures         36           503	101	Definition of Terms	1
105         Control of Work         3           106         Control of Materials         5           107         Legal Regulations and Responsibility to Public         6           108         Prosecution and Progress         14           109         Measurement and Payment         15           202         Earth and Rock Excavation         17           211         Topsoil and Compost         19           250         Seeding         20           253         Planting Woody Plants         21           280         Temporary Erosion and Sediment Control         23           312         Stabilized Subbase         24           406         Hot-Mix Asphalt Binder and Surface Course         25           407         Hot-Mix Asphalt Bayement (Full-Depth)         28           408         Portland Cement Concrete Payment         28           409         Portland Cement Concrete Payment         32           424         Portland Cement Concrete Payment         32           424         Portland Cement Concrete Sidewalk         34           430         Removal of Existing Payement and Appurtenances         35           502         Excavation for Structures         36           503	102	Advertisement, Bidding, Award, and Contract Execution	2
107         Legal Regulations and Responsibility to Public         6           108         Prosecution and Progress         14           109         Measurement and Payment         15           202         Earth and Rock Excavation         17           211         Topsoil and Compost         19           250         Seeding         20           253         Planting Woody Plants         21           280         Temporary Erosion and Sediment Control         23           312         Stabilized Subbase         24           406         Hot-Mix Asphalt Binder and Surface Course         25           407         Hot-Mix Asphalt Payement (Full-Depth)         28           420         Portland Cement Concrete Payement         28           421         Portland Cement Concrete Sidewalk         34           422         Portland Cement Concrete Sidewalk         34           434         Removal of Existing Payement and Appurtenances         35           502         Excavation for Structures         36           503         Concrete Structures         36           504         Precast Concrete Structures         40           505         Cleaning and Painting New Steel Structure, and Valve Vault Construction, Adjustment,	105		
107         Legal Regulations and Responsibility to Public         6           108         Prosecution and Progress         14           109         Measurement and Payment         15           202         Earth and Rock Excavation         17           211         Topsoil and Compost         19           250         Seeding         20           253         Planting Woody Plants         21           280         Temporary Erosion and Sediment Control         23           312         Stabilized Subbase         24           406         Hot-Mix Asphalt Binder and Surface Course         25           407         Hot-Mix Asphalt Pavement (Full-Depth)         28           420         Portland Cement Concrete Pavement         32           421         Portland Cement Concrete Sidewalk         34           422         Portland Cement Concrete Sidewalk         34           434         Removal of Existing Pavement and Appurtenances         35           502         Excavation for Structures         36           503         Concrete Structures         37           504         Precast Concrete Structures         40           505         Cleaning and Painting New Steel Structures         41 <t< td=""><td>106</td><td>Control of Materials</td><td> 5</td></t<>	106	Control of Materials	5
108         Prosecution and Progress         14           109         Measurement and Payment         15           202         Earth and Rock Excavation         17           211         Topsoil and Compost         19           250         Seeding         20           253         Planting Woody Plants         21           280         Temporary Erosion and Sediment Control         23           312         Stabilized Subbase         24           406         Hot-Mix Asphalt Binder and Surface Course         24           407         Hot-Mix Asphalt Binder and Surface Course         25           407         Hot-Mix Asphalt Payment (Full-Depth)         28           420         Portland Cement Concrete Payment         32           421         Portland Cement Concrete Stewalk         34           440         Removal of Existing Payment and Appurtenances         35           502         Excavation for Structures         36           503         Concrete Structures         36           504         Precast Concrete Structures         37           504         Precast Concrete Structures         40           505         Dilled Shafts         43           507         Precast	107		
109       Measurement and Payment       15         202       Earth and Rock Excavation       17         211       Topsoil and Compost       19         250       Seeding       20         253       Planting Woody Plants       21         280       Temporary Erosion and Sediment Control       23         312       Stabilized Subbase       24         406       Hot-Mix Asphalt Binder and Surface Course       25         407       Hot-Mix Asphalt Pavement (Full-Depth)       28         420       Portland Cement Concrete Pavement       32         424       Portland Cement Concrete Pavement       32         424       Portland Cement Concrete Sidewalk       34         440       Removal of Existing Pavement and Appurtenances       35         502       Excavation for Structures       35         503       Concrete Structures       36         504       Precast Concrete Structures       40         505       Cleaning and Painting New Steel Structures       41         516       Pilling       42         517       Pilling       42         520       Excavation for Structures       42         521       Bearings       44 <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>			
202         Earth and Rock Excavation         17           211         Topsoil and Compost         19           250         Seeding         20           253         Planting Woody Plants         21           280         Temporary Erosion and Sediment Control         23           312         Stabilized Subbase         24           406         Hot-Mix Asphalt Binder and Surface Course         24           407         Hot-Mix Asphalt Pavement (Full-Depth)         28           420         Portland Cement Concrete Pavement         32           424         Portland Cement Concrete Sidewalk         34           440         Removal of Existing Pavement and Appurtenances         35           502         Excavation for Structures         36           503         Concrete Structures         36           504         Precast Concrete Structures         40           505         Cleaning and Painting New Steel Structures         41           512         Piling         42           516         Drilled Shafts         43           521         Bearings         44           522         Bearings         44           538         Bridge Relief Joint System         46			
211         Topsoil and Compost         19           250         Seeding         20           253         Planting Woody Plants         21           280         Temporary Erosion and Sediment Control         23           312         Stabilized Subbase         24           406         Hot-Mix Asphalt Binder and Surface Course         25           407         Hot-Mix Asphalt Binder and Surface Course         25           420         Portland Cement Concrete Pavement         32           424         Portland Cement Concrete Sidewalk         34           40         Removal of Existing Pavement and Appurtenances         35           502         Excavation for Structures         36           503         Concrete Structures         36           504         Precast Concrete Structures         37           505         Eccavation for Structures         40           506         Cleaning and Painting New Steel Structures         41           512         Piling         42           518         Drilled Shafts         43           521         Bearings         44           521         Bearings         44           522         Bearings         44 <t< td=""><td></td><td>·</td><td></td></t<>		·	
250         Seeding         20           253         Planting Woody Plants         21           280         Temporary Erosion and Sediment Control         23           312         Stabilized Subbase         24           406         Hot-Mix Asphalt Binder and Surface Course         25           407         Hot-Mix Asphalt Pavement (Full-Depth)         28           420         Portland Cement Concrete Pavement         32           424         Portland Cement Concrete Sidewalk         34           440         Removal of Existing Pavement and Appurtenances         35           502         Excavation for Structures         36           503         Concrete Structures         36           504         Precast Concrete Structures         40           506         Cleaning and Painting New Steel Structures         41           512         Piling         42           513         Drilled Shafts         43           521         Bearings         44           540         Brox Culverts         45           588         Bridge Relief Joint System         46           589         Elastic Joint System         48           602         Catch Basin, Manhole, Inlet, Drainage Structur			
253         Planting Woody Plants         21           280         Temporary Erosion and Sediment Control         23           312         Stabilized Subbase         24           406         Hot-Mix Asphalt Binder and Surface Course         25           407         Hot-Mix Asphalt Pavement (Full-Depth)         28           420         Portland Cement Concrete Pavement         32           424         Portland Cement Concrete Sidewalk         34           40         Removal of Existing Pavement and Appurtenances         35           502         Excavation for Structures         36           503         Concrete Structures         37           504         Precast Concrete Structures         37           505         Concrete Structures         40           506         Cleaning and Painting New Steel Structures         41           512         Pilling         42           516         Drilled Shafts         43           521         Bearings         44           522         Bridge Relief Joint System         46           538         Bridge Relief Joint System         46           539         Elastic Joint Sealer         48           602         Catch Basin, Manhole,			
280         Temporary Erosion and Sediment Control         23           312         Stabilized Subbase         24           406         Hot-Mix Asphalt Binder and Surface Course         25           407         Hot-Mix Asphalt Pavement (Full-Depth)         28           420         Portland Cement Concrete Pavement         32           424         Portland Cement Concrete Sidewalk         34           440         Removal of Existing Pavement and Appurtenances         35           502         Excavation for Structures         36           503         Concrete Structures         36           504         Precast Concrete Structures         40           506         Cleaning and Painting New Steel Structures         41           510         Drilled Shafts         43           521         Piling         42           510         Drilled Shafts         43           521         Bearings         44           540         Box Culverts         45           588         Bridge Relief Joint System         46           589         Elastic Joint Sealer         48           602         Catch Basin, Manhole, Inlet, Drainage Structure, and Valve Vault Construction, Adjustment, and Reconstruction         49			
312         Stabilized Subbase         24           406         Hot-Mix Asphalt Binder and Surface Course         25           407         Hot-Mix Asphalt Pavement (Full-Depth)         28           420         Portland Cement Concrete Pavement         32           424         Portland Cement Concrete Sidewalk         34           440         Removal of Existing Pavement and Appurtenances         35           502         Excavation for Structures         36           503         Concrete Structures         36           504         Precast Concrete Structures         40           505         Cleaning and Painting New Steel Structures         41           512         Piling         42           513         Drilled Shafts         43           521         Bearings         44           540         Box Culverts         45           588         Bridge Relief Joint System         46           589         Elastic Joint Sealer         48           602         Catch Basin, Manhole, Inlet, Drainage Structure, and Valve Vault Construction, Adjustment, and Reconstruction         49           603         Adjusting Frames and Grates of Drainage and Utility Structures         50           606         Concrete Gutter, Cur		Temporary Frosion and Sediment Control	23
406         Hot-Mix Asphalt Binder and Surface Course         25           407         Hot-Mix Asphalt Pavement (Full-Depth)         28           420         Portland Cement Concrete Pavement         32           424         Portland Cement Concrete Sidewalk         34           440         Removal of Existing Pavement and Appurtenances         35           502         Excavation for Structures         36           503         Concrete Structures         37           504         Precast Concrete Structures         40           506         Cleaning and Painting New Steel Structures         41           512         Piling         42           516         Drilled Shafts         43           521         Bearings         44           540         Box Culverts         45           581         Bridge Relief Joint System         45           582         Bridge Relief Joint System         46           602         Catch Basin, Manhole, Inlet, Drainage Structure, and Valve Vault Construction, Adjustment, and Reconstruction         49           402         Catch Basin, Manhole, Inlet, Drainage and Utility Structures         50           603         Adjusting Frames and Grates of Drainage and Utility Structures         50			
407         Hot-Mix Asphalt Pavement (Full-Depth)         28           420         Portland Cement Concrete Pavement         32           424         Portland Cement Concrete Sidewalk         34           440         Removal of Existing Pavement and Appurtenances         35           502         Excavation for Structures         36           503         Concrete Structures         37           504         Precast Concrete Structures         40           506         Cleaning and Painting New Steel Structures         41           512         Pilling         42           516         Drilled Shafts         43           521         Bearings         44           540         Box Culverts         45           588         Bridge Relief Joint System         46           589         Elastic Joint Sealer         48           602         Catch Basin, Manhole, Inlet, Drainage Structure, and Valve Vault Construction, Adjustment, and Reconstruction         49           603         Adjusting Frames and Grates of Drainage and Utility Structures         50           606         Concrete Gutter, Curb, Median, and Paved Ditch         52           610         Shoulder Inlets with Curb         52           639         Precast	_		
420       Portland Cement Concrete Pavement       32         424       Portland Cement Concrete Sidewalk       34         440       Removal of Existing Pavement and Appurtenances       35         502       Excavation for Structures       36         503       Concrete Structures       37         504       Precast Concrete Structures       40         506       Cleaning and Painting New Steel Structures       41         510       Pilling       42         511       Pilling       42         512       Pilling       42         513       Bearings       44         540       Box Culverts       45         588       Bridge Relief Joint System       45         589       Elastic Joint Sealer       48         602       Catch Basin, Manhole, Inlet, Drainage Structure, and Valve Vault Construction, Adjustment, and Reconstruction       49         404       Adjusting Frames and Grates of Drainage and Utility Structures       50         605       Concrete Gutter, Curb, Median, and Paved Ditch       52         610       Shoulder Inlets with Curb       53         611       Shoulder Rumble Strips       55         621       Impact Attenuators       56			
424         Portland Cement Concrete Sidewalk         34           440         Removal of Existing Pavement and Appurtenances         35           502         Excavation for Structures         36           503         Concrete Structures         40           504         Precast Concrete Structures         40           506         Cleaning and Painting New Steel Structures         41           516         Drilled Shafts         42           516         Drilled Shafts         43           521         Bearings         44           540         Box Culverts         45           588         Bridge Relief Joint System         46           589         Elastic Joint Sealer         48           602         Catch Basin, Manhole, Inlet, Drainage Structure, and Valve Vault Construction, Adjustment, and Reconstruction         49           603         Adjusting Frames and Grates of Drainage and Utility Structures         50           606         Concrete Gutter, Curb, Median, and Paved Ditch         52           601         Shoulder Inlets with Curb         53           639         Precast Prestressed Concrete Sight Screen         54           641         Impact Attenuators         56           642         Shoulder Ru			
440         Removal of Existing Pavement and Appurtenances         35           502         Excavation for Structures         36           503         Concrete Structures         37           504         Precast Concrete Structures         40           506         Cleaning and Painting New Steel Structures         41           512         Pilling         42           516         Drilled Shafts         43           521         Bearings         44           540         Box Culverts         45           Bridge Relief Joint System         46           589         Elastic Joint Sealer         48           602         Catch Basin, Manhole, Inlet, Drainage Structure, and Valve Vault Construction, Adjustment, and Reconstruction         49           603         Adjusting Frames and Grates of Drainage and Utility Structures         50           606         Concrete Gutter, Curb, Median, and Paved Ditch         52           610         Shoulder Inlets with Curb         53           639         Precast Prestressed Concrete Sight Screen         54           641         Shoulder Rumble Strips         55           643         Impact Attenuators         56           644         High Tension Cable Median Barrier <td< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td></td<>			
502         Excavation for Structures         36           503         Concrete Structures         37           504         Precast Concrete Structures         40           506         Cleaning and Painting New Steel Structures         41           512         Piling         42           516         Drilled Shafts         43           521         Bearings         44           540         Box Culverts         45           581         Bridge Relief Joint System         46           589         Elastic Joint Sealer         48           602         Catch Basin, Manhole, Inlet, Drainage Structure, and Valve Vault Construction, Adjustment, and Reconstruction         49           603         Adjusting Frames and Grates of Drainage and Utility Structures         50           606         Concrete Gutter, Curb, Median, and Paved Ditch         52           610         Shoulder Inlets with Curb         53           639         Precast Prestressed Concrete Sight Screen         54           642         Shoulder Rumble Strips         55           643         Impact Attenuators         56           644         High Tension Cable Median Barrier         58           669         Removal and Disposal of Regulated Substance			
503         Concrete Structures         37           504         Precast Concrete Structures         40           506         Cleaning and Painting New Steel Structures         41           512         Pilling         42           516         Drilled Shafts         43           521         Bearings         44           540         Box Culverts         45           588         Bridge Relief Joint System         46           589         Elastic Joint Sealer         48           602         Catch Basin, Manhole, Inlet, Drainage Structure, and Valve Vault Construction, Adjustment, and Reconstruction         49           603         Adjusting Frames and Grates of Drainage and Utility Structures         50           606         Concrete Gutter, Curb, Median, and Paved Ditch         52           610         Shoulder Inlets with Curb         53           639         Precast Prestressed Concrete Sight Screen         54           642         Shoulder Rumble Strips         55           643         Impact Attenuators         56           644         High Tension Cable Median Barrier         56           645         High Tension Cable Median Barrier         56           646         High Tension Cable Median Barrier<			
504         Precast Concrete Structures         40           506         Cleaning and Painting New Steel Structures         41           512         Piling         42           516         Drilled Shafts         43           521         Bearings         44           540         Box Culverts         45           588         Bridge Relief Joint System         46           589         Elastic Joint Sealer         48           602         Catch Basin, Manhole, Inlet, Drainage Structure, and Valve Vault Construction, Adjustment, and Reconstruction         48           603         Adjusting Frames and Grates of Drainage and Utility Structures         50           606         Concrete Gutter, Curb, Median, and Paved Ditch         52           610         Shoulder Inlets with Curb         53           639         Precast Prestressed Concrete Sight Screen         54           642         Shoulder Rumble Strips         55           643         Impact Attenuators         56           644         High Tension Cable Median Barrier         58           669         Removal and Disposal of Regulated Substances         60           670         Engineer's Field Office and Laboratory         64           68         Movabl			
506         Cleaning and Painting New Steel Structures         41           512         Pilling         42           516         Drilled Shafts         43           521         Bearings         44           540         Box Culverts         45           588         Bridge Relief Joint System         46           589         Elastic Joint Sealer         48           602         Catch Basin, Manhole, Inlet, Drainage Structure, and Valve Vault Construction, Adjustment, and Reconstruction         49           603         Adjusting Frames and Grates of Drainage and Utility Structures         50           606         Concrete Gutter, Curb, Median, and Paved Ditch         52           610         Shoulder Inlets with Curb         53           639         Precast Prestressed Concrete Sight Screen         54           642         Shoulder Rumble Strips         55           643         Impact Attenuators         56           644         High Tension Cable Median Barrier         58           669         Removal and Disposal of Regulated Substances         60           670         Engineer's Field Office and Laboratory         64           701         Work Zone Traffic Control and Protection         65           702			
512         Pilling         42           516         Drilled Shafts         43           521         Bearings         44           540         Box Culverts         45           588         Bridge Relief Joint System         46           589         Elastic Joint Sealer         48           602         Catch Basin, Manhole, Inlet, Drainage Structure, and Valve Vault Construction, Adjustment, and Reconstruction         49           603         Adjusting Frames and Grates of Drainage and Utility Structures         50           606         Concrete Gutter, Curb, Median, and Paved Ditch         52           610         Shoulder Inlets with Curb         53           639         Precast Prestressed Concrete Sight Screen         54           642         Shoulder Rumble Strips         55           643         Impact Attenuators         56           644         High Tension Cable Median Barrier         58           669         Removal and Disposal of Regulated Substances         60           670         Engineer's Field Office and Laboratory         64           701         Work Zone Traffic Control and Protection         65           708         Impact Attenuators, Temporary         68           707         Mova			
516         Drilled Shafts         43           521         Bearings         44           540         Box Culverts         45           588         Bridge Relief Joint System         46           589         Elastic Joint Sealer         48           602         Catch Basin, Manhole, Inlet, Drainage Structure, and Valve Vault Construction, Adjustment, and Reconstruction         49           603         Adjusting Frames and Grates of Drainage and Utility Structures         50           606         Concrete Gutter, Curb, Median, and Paved Ditch         52           610         Shoulder Inlets with Curb         53           639         Precast Prestressed Concrete Sight Screen         54           642         Shoulder Rumble Strips         55           643         Impact Attenuators         56           644         High Tension Cable Median Barrier         58           669         Removal and Disposal of Regulated Substances         60           670         Engineer's Field Office and Laboratory         64           701         Work Zone Traffic Control and Protection         68           707         Movable Traffic Barrier         71           708         Temporary Water Filled Barrier         75           780			
521         Bearings         44           540         Box Culverts         45           588         Bridge Relief Joint System         46           589         Elastic Joint Sealer         48           602         Catch Basin, Manhole, Inlet, Drainage Structure, and Valve Vault Construction, Adjustment, and Reconstruction         49           603         Adjusting Frames and Grates of Drainage and Utility Structures         50           606         Concrete Gutter, Curb, Median, and Paved Ditch         52           610         Shoulder Inlets with Curb         53           639         Precast Prestressed Concrete Sight Screen         54           642         Shoulder Rumble Strips         55           643         Impact Attenuators         56           644         High Tension Cable Median Barrier         58           669         Removal and Disposal of Regulated Substances         60           670         Engineer's Field Office and Laboratory         64           701         Work Zone Traffic Control and Protection         65           706         Impact Attenuators, Temporary         68           707         Movable Traffic Barrier         71           708         Temporary Water Filled Barrier         75	_		
540         Box Culverts         45           588         Bridge Relief Joint System         46           589         Elastic Joint Sealer         48           602         Catch Basin, Manhole, Inlet, Drainage Structure, and Valve Vault Construction, Adjustment, and Reconstruction         49           603         Adjusting Frames and Grates of Drainage and Utility Structures         50           606         Concrete Gutter, Curb, Median, and Paved Ditch         52           610         Shoulder Inlets with Curb         53           639         Precast Prestressed Concrete Sight Screen         54           642         Shoulder Rumble Strips         55           643         Impact Attenuators         56           644         High Tension Cable Median Barrier         58           669         Removal and Disposal of Regulated Substances         60           670         Engineer's Field Office and Laboratory         64           701         Work Zone Traffic Control and Protection         65           706         Impact Attenuators, Temporary         68           707         Movable Traffic Barrier         71           708         Temporary Water Filled Barrier         75           780         Pavement Striping         76      <			
588         Bridge Relief Joint System         46           589         Elastic Joint Sealer         48           602         Catch Basin, Manhole, Inlet, Drainage Structure, and Valve Vault Construction, Adjustment, and Reconstruction         49           603         Adjusting Frames and Grates of Drainage and Utility Structures         50           606         Concrete Gutter, Curb, Median, and Paved Ditch         52           610         Shoulder Inlets with Curb         53           639         Precast Prestressed Concrete Sight Screen         54           642         Shoulder Rumble Strips         55           643         Impact Attenuators         56           644         High Tension Cable Median Barrier         58           669         Removal and Disposal of Regulated Substances         60           670         Engineer's Field Office and Laboratory         64           701         Work Zone Traffic Control and Protection         65           706         Impact Attenuators, Temporary         68           707         Movable Traffic Barrier         71           708         Temporary Water Filled Barrier         75           70         Pavement Striping         76           816         Unit Duct         81			
589       Elastic Joint Sealer       48         602       Catch Basin, Manhole, Inlet, Drainage Structure, and Valve Vault Construction, Adjustment, and Reconstruction       49         603       Adjusting Frames and Grates of Drainage and Utility Structures       50         606       Concrete Gutter, Curb, Median, and Paved Ditch       52         610       Shoulder Inlets with Curb       53         639       Precast Prestressed Concrete Sight Screen       54         642       Shoulder Rumble Strips       55         643       Impact Attenuators       56         644       High Tension Cable Median Barrier       58         669       Removal and Disposal of Regulated Substances       60         670       Engineer's Field Office and Laboratory       64         701       Work Zone Traffic Control and Protection       65         706       Impact Attenuators, Temporary       68         707       Movable Traffic Barrier       71         708       Temporary Water Filled Barrier       73         700       Pavement Striping       76         816       Unit Duct       81         836       Pole Foundation       82			
602Catch Basin, Manhole, Inlet, Drainage Structure, and Valve Vault Construction, Adjustment, and Reconstruction49603Adjusting Frames and Grates of Drainage and Utility Structures50606Concrete Gutter, Curb, Median, and Paved Ditch52610Shoulder Inlets with Curb53639Precast Prestressed Concrete Sight Screen54642Shoulder Rumble Strips55643Impact Attenuators56644High Tension Cable Median Barrier58669Removal and Disposal of Regulated Substances60670Engineer's Field Office and Laboratory64701Work Zone Traffic Control and Protection65706Impact Attenuators, Temporary68707Movable Traffic Barrier71708Temporary Water Filled Barrier73730Wood Sign Support75780Pavement Striping76816Unit Duct8180ePole Foundation82			
and Reconstruction       49         603       Adjusting Frames and Grates of Drainage and Utility Structures       50         606       Concrete Gutter, Curb, Median, and Paved Ditch       52         610       Shoulder Inlets with Curb       53         639       Precast Prestressed Concrete Sight Screen       54         642       Shoulder Rumble Strips       55         643       Impact Attenuators       56         644       High Tension Cable Median Barrier       58         669       Removal and Disposal of Regulated Substances       60         670       Engineer's Field Office and Laboratory       64         701       Work Zone Traffic Control and Protection       65         706       Impact Attenuators, Temporary       68         707       Movable Traffic Barrier       71         708       Temporary Water Filled Barrier       73         700       Wood Sign Support       75         780       Pavement Striping       76         816       Unit Duct       81         836       Pole Foundation       82	589		48
603       Adjusting Frames and Grates of Drainage and Utility Structures       50         606       Concrete Gutter, Curb, Median, and Paved Ditch       52         610       Shoulder Inlets with Curb       53         639       Precast Prestressed Concrete Sight Screen       54         642       Shoulder Rumble Strips       55         643       Impact Attenuators       56         644       High Tension Cable Median Barrier       58         669       Removal and Disposal of Regulated Substances       60         670       Engineer's Field Office and Laboratory       64         701       Work Zone Traffic Control and Protection       65         706       Impact Attenuators, Temporary       68         707       Movable Traffic Barrier       71         708       Temporary Water Filled Barrier       73         730       Wood Sign Support       75         780       Pavement Striping       76         816       Unit Duct       81         836       Pole Foundation       82	602		
606       Concrete Gutter, Curb, Median, and Paved Ditch       52         610       Shoulder Inlets with Curb       53         639       Precast Prestressed Concrete Sight Screen       54         642       Shoulder Rumble Strips       55         643       Impact Attenuators       56         644       High Tension Cable Median Barrier       58         669       Removal and Disposal of Regulated Substances       60         670       Engineer's Field Office and Laboratory       64         701       Work Zone Traffic Control and Protection       65         706       Impact Attenuators, Temporary       68         707       Movable Traffic Barrier       71         708       Temporary Water Filled Barrier       73         730       Wood Sign Support       75         780       Pavement Striping       76         816       Unit Duct       81         836       Pole Foundation       82			
610       Shoulder Inlets with Curb       53         639       Precast Prestressed Concrete Sight Screen       54         642       Shoulder Rumble Strips       55         643       Impact Attenuators       56         644       High Tension Cable Median Barrier       58         669       Removal and Disposal of Regulated Substances       60         670       Engineer's Field Office and Laboratory       64         701       Work Zone Traffic Control and Protection       65         706       Impact Attenuators, Temporary       68         707       Movable Traffic Barrier       71         708       Temporary Water Filled Barrier       73         730       Wood Sign Support       75         780       Pavement Striping       76         816       Unit Duct       81         836       Pole Foundation       82			
639       Precast Prestressed Concrete Sight Screen       54         642       Shoulder Rumble Strips       55         643       Impact Attenuators       56         644       High Tension Cable Median Barrier       58         669       Removal and Disposal of Regulated Substances       60         670       Engineer's Field Office and Laboratory       64         701       Work Zone Traffic Control and Protection       65         706       Impact Attenuators, Temporary       68         707       Movable Traffic Barrier       71         708       Temporary Water Filled Barrier       73         730       Wood Sign Support       75         780       Pavement Striping       76         816       Unit Duct       81         836       Pole Foundation       82	606		
642       Shoulder Rumble Strips       55         643       Impact Attenuators       56         644       High Tension Cable Median Barrier       58         669       Removal and Disposal of Regulated Substances       60         670       Engineer's Field Office and Laboratory       64         701       Work Zone Traffic Control and Protection       65         706       Impact Attenuators, Temporary       68         707       Movable Traffic Barrier       71         708       Temporary Water Filled Barrier       73         730       Wood Sign Support       75         780       Pavement Striping       76         816       Unit Duct       81         836       Pole Foundation       82			
643       Impact Attenuators       56         644       High Tension Cable Median Barrier       58         669       Removal and Disposal of Regulated Substances       60         670       Engineer's Field Office and Laboratory       64         701       Work Zone Traffic Control and Protection       65         706       Impact Attenuators, Temporary       68         707       Movable Traffic Barrier       71         708       Temporary Water Filled Barrier       73         730       Wood Sign Support       75         780       Pavement Striping       76         816       Unit Duct       81         836       Pole Foundation       82	639		
644       High Tension Cable Median Barrier       58         669       Removal and Disposal of Regulated Substances       60         670       Engineer's Field Office and Laboratory       64         701       Work Zone Traffic Control and Protection       65         706       Impact Attenuators, Temporary       68         707       Movable Traffic Barrier       71         708       Temporary Water Filled Barrier       73         730       Wood Sign Support       75         780       Pavement Striping       76         816       Unit Duct       81         836       Pole Foundation       82	642	•	
669       Removal and Disposal of Regulated Substances       60         670       Engineer's Field Office and Laboratory       64         701       Work Zone Traffic Control and Protection       65         706       Impact Attenuators, Temporary       68         707       Movable Traffic Barrier       71         708       Temporary Water Filled Barrier       73         730       Wood Sign Support       75         780       Pavement Striping       76         816       Unit Duct       81         836       Pole Foundation       82	643		
670       Engineer's Field Office and Laboratory       64         701       Work Zone Traffic Control and Protection       65         706       Impact Attenuators, Temporary       68         707       Movable Traffic Barrier       71         708       Temporary Water Filled Barrier       73         730       Wood Sign Support       75         780       Pavement Striping       76         816       Unit Duct       81         836       Pole Foundation       82	644		
701       Work Zone Traffic Control and Protection       65         706       Impact Attenuators, Temporary       68         707       Movable Traffic Barrier       71         708       Temporary Water Filled Barrier       73         730       Wood Sign Support       75         780       Pavement Striping       76         816       Unit Duct       81         836       Pole Foundation       82	669		
706       Impact Attenuators, Temporary       68         707       Movable Traffic Barrier       71         708       Temporary Water Filled Barrier       73         730       Wood Sign Support       75         780       Pavement Striping       76         816       Unit Duct       81         836       Pole Foundation       82	670		
707       Movable Traffic Barrier       71         708       Temporary Water Filled Barrier       73         730       Wood Sign Support       75         780       Pavement Striping       76         816       Unit Duct       81         836       Pole Foundation       82	701	Work Zone Traffic Control and Protection	65
708       Temporary Water Filled Barrier       73         730       Wood Sign Support       75         780       Pavement Striping       76         816       Unit Duct       81         836       Pole Foundation       82	706	Impact Attenuators, Temporary	68
730       Wood Sign Support       75         780       Pavement Striping       76         816       Unit Duct       81         836       Pole Foundation       82	707	Movable Traffic Barrier	71
780 Pavement Striping         76           816 Unit Duct         81           836 Pole Foundation         82	708	Temporary Water Filled Barrier	73
780 Pavement Striping         76           816 Unit Duct         81           836 Pole Foundation         82			
816       Unit Duct       81         836       Pole Foundation       82			
836 Pole Foundation		The state of the s	
oou iyiasiei Controller	860	Master Controller	
1001 Cement			
1003 Fine Aggregates			

1004	Coarse Aggregates	87
1006	Metals	91
1011	Mineral Filler	93
1017	Packaged, Dry, Combined Materials for Mortar	94
1018	Packaged Rapid Hardening Mortar or Concrete	95
1019	Controlled Low-Strength Material (CLSM)	96
1020	Portland Cement Concrete	
1024	Grout and Nonshrink Grout	136
1030	Hot-Mix Asphalt	
1040	Drain Pipe, Tile, Drainage Mat, and Wall Drain	
1042	Precast Concrete Products	
1069	Pole and Tower	
1070	Foundation and Breakaway Devices	145
1073	Controller	
1081	Materials for Planting	147
1082	Preformed Bearing Pads	
1083	Elastomeric Bearings	
1088	Wireway and Conduit System	
1095	Pavement Markings	
1101	General Equipment	
1102	Hot-Mix Asphalt Equipment	
1103	Portland Cement Concrete Equipment	
1105	Pavement Marking Equipment	
1106	Work Zone Traffic Control Devices	161

### **RECURRING SPECIAL PROVISIONS**

The following RECURRING SPECIAL PROVISIONS indicated by an "X" are applicable to this contract and are included by reference:

CHE	CK S	SHEET#	PAGE NO.
1		Additional State Requirements for Federal-Aid Construction Contracts	
2		Subletting of Contracts (Federal-Aid Contracts)	166
3	Χ	EEO	
4	Χ	Specific EEO Responsibilities Non Federal-Aid Contracts	177
5	Χ	Required Provisions - State Contracts	182
6		Asbestos Bearing Pad Removal	188
7		Asbestos Waterproofing Membrane and Asbestos HMA Surface Removal	189
8		Temporary Stream Crossings and In-Stream Work Pads	190
9		Construction Layout Stakes Except for Bridges	191
10		Construction Layout Stakes	194
11		Use of Geotextile Fabric for Railroad Crossing	197
12		Subsealing of Concrete Pavements	199
13		Hot-Mix Asphalt Surface Correction	203
14		Pavement and Shoulder Resurfacing	205
15		Reserved	206
16		Patching with Hot-Mix Asphalt Overlay Removal	207
17		Polymer Concrete	208
18		PVC Pipeliner	210
19		Pipe Underdrains	211
20		Guardrail and Barrier Wall Delineation	212
21		Bicycle Racks	216
22		Reserved	218
23		Temporary Portable Bridge Traffic Signals	219
24		Work Zone Public Information Signs	221
25		Nighttime Inspection of Roadway Lighting	222
26		English Substitution of Metric Bolts	
27		English Substitution of Metric Reinforcement Bars	224
28		Calcium Chloride Accelerator for Portland Cement Concrete	225
29		Reserved	226
30		Quality Control of Concrete Mixtures at the Plant	227
31		Quality Control/Quality Assurance of Concrete Mixtures	235
32		Digital Terrain Modeling for Earthwork Calculations	
33		Pavement Marking Removal	
34		Preventive Maintenance – Bituminous Surface Treatment	254
35		Preventive Maintenance – Cape Seal	
36		Preventive Maintenance – Micro-Surfacing	
37		Preventive Maintenance – Slurry Seal	
38		Temporary Raised Pavement Markers	
39		Restoring Bridge Approach Pavements Using High-Density Foam	297

### TABLE OF CONTENTS

LOCATION OF PROJECT	1
DESCRIPTION OF PROJECT	1
EXCAVATING AND GRADING EXISTING SHOULDER	1
MULCH METHOD 2	1
TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN	2
PAVEMENT MARKING REMOVAL/WORK ZONE PAVEMENT MARKING REMOVAL	3
PAINT PAVEMENT MARKING – TWO APPLICATIONS	3
CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN	3
TEMPORARY INFORMATION SIGNING	4
REMOVE EXISTING FLASHING BEACON INSTALLATION COMPLETE	4
ISLAND PAVEMENT REMOVAL	4
REMOVE SIGN PANEL ASSEMBLY – TYPE A	5
SIGN PANEL – TYPE 1	
SEQUENCE OF OPERATIONS	
AUTOMATED FLAGGER ASSISTANCE DEVICES (BDE)	6
COARSE AGGREGATE QUALITY (BDE)	
CONTRACT CLAIMS (BDE)	9
DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE PARTICIPATION (BDE)	
EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY (BDE)	21
FRICTION AGGREGATE (BDE)	24
HOT-MIX ASPHALT - DENSITY TESTING OF LONGITUDINAL JOINTS (BDE)	27
HOT-MIX ASPHALT - MIXTURE DESIGN COMPOSITION AND VOLUME	
REQUIREMENTS (BDE)	29
HOT-MIX ASPHALT – MIXTURE DESIGN VERIFICATION AND PRODUCTION (BDE)	39
HOT MIX ASPHALT – PRIME COAT (BDE)	42
LRFD PIPE CULVERT BURIAL TABLES (BDE)	47
PAVED SHOULDER REMOVAL (BDE)	
PROGRESS PAYMENTS (BDE)	66
RECLAIMED ASPHALT PAVEMENT AND RECLAIMED ASPHALT SHINGLES (BDE)	67
RETROREFLECTIVE SHEETING FOR HIGHWAY SIGNS (BDE)	78
SIDEWALK, CORNER, OR CROSSWALK CLOSURE (BDE)	
TRACKING THE USE OF PESTICIDES (BDE)	
WARM MIX ASPHALT (BDE)	80

WEEKLY DBE TRUCKING REPORTS (BDE)	82
WORKING DAYS (BDE)	
VETERAN BUSINESS PROGRAM	
VETERAN BUSINESS PRUGRAW	02

### STATE OF ILLINOIS

### SPECIAL PROVISIONS

The following Special Provisions supplement the "Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, Adopted January 1, 2012", the latest edition of the "Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices for Streets and Highways", and the "Manual of Test Procedures for Materials" in effect on the date of invitation for bids, and the "Supplemental Specifications and Recurring Special Provisions" indicated on the Check Sheet included herein, which apply to and govern the construction of FAU Route 379 (IL 126), Section (119)I-2, Kendall County, Contract No. 66E66, and in case of conflict with any part, or parts, of said Specifications, the said Special Provisions shall take precedence and shall govern.

### **LOCATION OF PROJECT**

This project is located at the intersection of IL 126 and Old Ridge Road in Kendall County.

### **DESCRIPTION OF PROJECT**

This project includes variable depth HMA milling with a 2" surface course resurfacing to correct the vertical profile of IL 126. The HMA shoulder will be removed and replaced to match the new mainline profile. This project also includes the removal of traffic signal equipment in order to convert the intersection from all-way stop controlled to two-way stop controlled.

### **EXCAVATING AND GRADING EXISTING SHOULDER**

This work shall proceed according to Section 202 of the Standard Specifications. All excavated material shall be placed on the foreslope, adjacent to the proposed HMA shoulder. The material shall be compacted to the satisfaction of the Engineer. The area shall then be seeded, fertilized, and mulched. The Contractor shall not remove any excavated material from the project limits.

This work, including the placing and compacting material, will be paid for at the contract unit price per unit for EXCAVATING AND GRADING EXISTING SHOULDER. Seeding, fertilizer and mulch will be included in the cost.

### **MULCH METHOD 2**

(Effective August 1, 1994; Revised January 1, 2007)

Article 251.03 Method 2 Procedure 1 of the Standard Specifications shall be required for this improvement.

### TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN

(Revised July 29, 2014)

Traffic control shall be in accordance with the applicable sections of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, the applicable guidelines contained in the Illinois Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices for Streets and Highways, these special provisions, and any special details and Highway Standards herein and in the plans.

Special attention is called to the following sections of the Standard Specifications, the Highway Standards, and the special provisions relating to traffic control:

### Standard Specifications:

Section 701 - Work Zone Traffic Control and Protection

Section 780 - Pavement Striping

Section 781 - Raised Reflective Pavement Markers

Section 783 - Pavement Marking and Marker Removal

Section 1106 – Work Zone Traffic Control Devices

ERRATA Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction

### Supplemental Specifications:

Section 701 – Work Zone Traffic Control and Protection

Section 780 – Pavement Striping

Section 1095 – Pavement Markings

Section 1106 – Work Zone Traffic Control Devices

### Highway Standards:

701006 701201 701306 701311 701326 701901

In addition, the following also relate to traffic control for this project:

### RECURRING SPECIAL PROVISIONS

Work Zone Public Information Signs

### SPECIAL PROVISIONS

Changeable Message Sign

Paint Pavement Marking – Two Applications

Pavement Marking Removal/Work Zone Pavement Marking Removal

**Temporary Information Signing** 

TRAFFIC CONTROL SURVEILLANCE: In addition to the Standard Specifications for Article 701.10 Surveillance, this item will be required when Traffic Standard 701326 is in place.

### PAVEMENT MARKING REMOVAL/WORK ZONE PAVEMENT MARKING REMOVAL

(Effective August 15, 2005; Revised January 1, 2009)

All permanent and work zone pavement markings shall be removed according to Article 1101.12 Water Blaster with Vacuum Recovery and the applicable portions of Sections 703 and 783 of the Standard Specifications and as described herein. Pavement marking tape type III may be peeled or burned off, however, all remnants or burn marks shall be hydro-blasted.

Add the following paragraph to Article 1101.12 of the Standard Specifications.

For the high pressure water spray, the pressure at the nozzle shall be approximately 25,000 psi (172,000 kPa) with maximum flow rate of 15 gal/min (56 L/min). The nozzle shall be in close proximity to the pavement surface.

### PAINT PAVEMENT MARKING - TWO APPLICATIONS

(Effective: November 1, 2011)

Description. This work consists of furnishing and applying paint pavement marking according to Section 780 of the Standard Specifications except that the paint shall be applied in two applications.

Materials. Each application shall meet the requirements of Article 780.06 of the Standard Specifications.

General. The first application shall be allowed to dry prior to placing the second application over the first. The Contractor shall not place one thick application in lieu of two regular applications.

Basis of Payment. Each application will be measured and paid for.

### CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN

(Effective December 1, 1999; Revised August 7, 2008)

In addition to any changeable message signs shown in the traffic control standards, the Contractor shall furnish three (3) Changeable Message Signs for this project. The signs shall be operational two weeks prior to any lane closure and shall be located as directed by the Engineer. Any relocation of the signs directed by the Engineer during construction will not be paid for separately, but shall be included in the cost of the Changeable Message Sign.

### **TEMPORARY INFORMATION SIGNING**

(Effective: September 24, 2013)

<u>Description.</u> This work shall consist of the furnishing, installation, maintenance, and removal of temporary information signs.

<u>Materials.</u> Materials shall be according to the applicable portions of Section 701 of the Standard Specifications and as shown on the plans.

<u>Construction Requirements.</u> The temporary information signs shall be in place at least one week prior to the beginning of construction activities that impact traffic flow and shall remain in place until the completion of the project. If all lanes are open for an extended period of time during the project, such as a winter shutdown, the Contractor shall cover the signs until lane closures resume.

Signs shall be installed according to the requirements of Section 701.

<u>Method of Measurement:</u> This work will be measured for payment in square feet in place. The auxiliary sign panel will not be measured for payment.

<u>Basis of Payment</u>. This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per square foot for TEMPORARY INFORMATION SIGNING.

### REMOVE EXISTING FLASHING BEACON INSTALLATION COMPLETE

This item shall consist of removing the existing three-way flashing beacon at the intersection of IL 126 and Old Ridge Road. Also included in this pay item is the removal of the two 34' steel strain poles, 150' of aerial cable, two signal heads, polycarbonate, LED, one-face, I section post mounted assemblies (with attached signs), flasher controller, and tether wire. The contractor shall also remove the two existing light pole foundations for the steel strain poles one foot below existing grade. All dirt areas shall be seeded, fertilized, blanketed and restored to their original condition. All of the aforementioned items will be included in REMOVE EXISTING FLASHING BEACON INSTALLATION COMPLETE.

### **ISLAND PAVEMENT REMOVAL**

This item shall consist of removing the existing island in the southwest quadrant of the intersection of IL 126 and Old Ridge Road. Removal of the white pavement markings surrounding the island will be included in the cost of this pay item, as well as the material needed to patch the pavement due to the removal of the island.

### **REMOVE SIGN PANEL ASSEMBLY - TYPE A**

This item shall consist of removing the three existing stop sign assemblies (two at the eastbound approach and one at the westbound approach). Removal of the wood sign posts and eastbound/westbound stop bar pavement markings will be included in the cost of this pay item.

### **SIGN PANEL - TYPE 1**

This item shall consist of furnishing and installing two supplemental warning plaques (W4-4P, 24 x 12) below the two stop signs on the northbound approach. Removal of the two existing ALL WAY plaques will precede this work and be included in the cost of this pay item.

### **SEQUENCE OF OPERATIONS**

When the Contractor's operations cause a differential in elevation greater than 1.5 inches (38 mm) for a vertical milled face, or greater than 2 inches for a lift of HMA resurfacing between adjacent lanes, the lane shall remain closed.

When the Contractor's operations cause a differential in elevation greater than 3 inches between the edge of pavement or edge of shoulder within 3 feet of the edge of pavement and the earth or aggregate shoulders, Type I or II barricades or vertical panels shall be placed at 100 foot centers.

Where construction operations result in a temporary drop-off at the edge of a completed stabilized shoulder and the road has a posted speed limit of 55 mph or greater and is open to traffic, SHOULDER DROP-OFF (W21-I103) signs shall be used. The Contractor shall place the signs at the beginning of the drop-off area, just beyond freeway interchanges or major intersections on non-freeways, and at such other locations within the drop-off area as the Engineer may direct to ensure a nominal spacing of 2 miles (3 km). The signs shall be placed just prior to the work which will result in the drop-off and shall remain in place until the drop-off is eliminated.

The Contractor shall adjust his milling and paving operations so that all traffic lanes are open at the end of each work day.

To meet the above requirements, the Contractor shall follow this recommended sequence of operations:

- 1. Perform HMA surface removal, variable depth on both lanes of the mainline and existing shoulders to the proposed removal profile for the mainline pavement in one day, one side at a time.
- 2. Remove the remaining existing HMA shoulders and place bottom lift(s) of the proposed shoulders, to be even with the surface of the milled lane, one side at a time.
- 3. Place the 2" HMA surface course lift.
- 4. Place remaining thickness of HMA shoulders.

Steps 3 and 4 could be done concurrently at the contractor's option.

When the differential in elevation between adjacent open traffic lanes is greater than 1 inch (25 mm) and less than or equal to 1.5 inch (38 mm), UNEVEN LANES signs (W8-11(FO)) shall be erected at 1 mile (1.6 km) intervals.

Removal of the existing shoulders as proposed in combination with HMA SURFACE REMOVAL, VARIABLE DEPTH, will be paid for as PAVED SHOULDER REMOVAL.

### **AUTOMATED FLAGGER ASSISTANCE DEVICES (BDE)**

Effective: January 1, 2008

<u>Description</u>. This work shall consist of furnishing and operating automated flagger assistance devices (AFADs) as part of the work zone traffic control and protection for two-lane highways where two-way traffic is maintained over one lane of pavement. Use of these devices shall be at the option of the Contractor.

Equipment. AFADs shall be according to the FHWA memorandum, "MUTCD - Revised Interim Approval for the use of Automated Flagger Assistance Devices in Temporary Traffic Control Zones (IA-4R)", dated January 28, 2005. The devices shall be mounted on a trailer or a moveable cart and shall meet the requirements of NCHRP 350, Category 4.

The AFAD shall be the Stop/Slow type. This device uses remotely controlled "STOP" and "SLOW" signs to alternately control right-of-way.

Signs for the AFAD shall be according to Article 701.03 of the Standard Specifications and the MUTCD. The signs shall be  $24 \times 24$  in. (600 x 600 mm) having an octagon shaped "STOP" sign on one side and a diamond shaped "SLOW" sign on the opposite side. The letters on the signs shall be 8 in. (200 mm) high. If the "STOP" sign has louvers, the full sign face shall be visible at a distance of 50 ft (15 m) and greater.

The signs shall be supplemented with one of the following types of lights.

- (a) Flashing Lights. When flashing lights are used, white or red flashing lights shall be mounted within the "STOP" sign face and white or yellow flashing lights within the "SLOW" sign face.
- (b) Stop and Warning Beacons. When beacons are used, a stop beacon shall be mounted 24 in. (600 mm) or less above the "STOP" sign face and a warning beacon mounted 24 in. (600 mm) or less above, below, or to the side of the "SLOW" sign face. As an option, a Type B warning light may be used in lieu of the warning beacon.

A "WAIT ON STOP" sign shall be placed on the right hand side of the roadway at a point where drivers are expected to stop. The sign shall be 24 x 30 in. (600 x 750 mm) with a black legend and border on a white background. The letters shall be at least 6 in. (150 mm) high.

This device may include a gate arm or mast arm that descends to a horizontal position when the "STOP" sign is displayed and rises to a vertical position when the "SLOW" sign is displayed. When included, the end of the arm shall reach at least to the center of the lane being controlled. The arm shall have alternating red and white retroreflective stripes, on both sides, sloping downward at 45 degrees toward the side on which traffic will pass. The stripes shall be 6 in. (150 mm) in width and at least 2 in. (50 mm) in height.

<u>Flagging Requirements</u>. Flaggers and flagging requirements shall be according to Article 701.13 of the Standard Specifications and the following.

AFADs shall be placed at each end of the traffic control, where a flagger is shown on the plans. The flaggers shall be able to view the face of the AFAD and approaching traffic during operation.

To stop traffic, the "STOP" sign shall be displayed, the corresponding lights/beacon shall flash, and when included, the gate arm shall descend to a horizontal position. To permit traffic to move, the "SLOW" sign shall be displayed, the corresponding lights/beacon shall flash, and when included, the gate arm shall rise to a vertical position.

If used at night, the AFAD location shall be illuminated according to Section 701 of the Standard Specifications.

When not in use, AFADs will be considered nonoperating equipment and shall be stored according to Article 701.11 of the Standard Specifications.

<u>Basis of Payment</u>. This work will not be paid for separately but shall be considered as included in the cost of the various traffic control items included in the contract.

### **COARSE AGGREGATE QUALITY (BDE)**

Effective: July 1, 2015

Revise Article 1004.01(b) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"(b) Quality. The coarse aggregate shall be according to the quality standards listed in the following table.

COARSE AGGREGATE QUALITY					
QUALITY TEST		CLASS			
QOALITI ILOT	Α	В	С	D	
Na <sub>2</sub> SO <sub>4</sub> Soundness 5 Cycle, ITP 104 <sup>1/</sup> , % Loss max.	15	15	20	25 <sup>2/</sup>	
Los Angeles Abrasion, ITP 96 <sup>11/</sup> , % Loss max.	40 <sup>3/</sup>	40 4/	40 5/	45	
Minus No. 200 (75 µm) Sieve Material, ITP 11	1.0 6/		2.5 7/		
Deleterious Materials 10/					
Shale, % max.	1.0	2.0	4.0 8/		
Clay Lumps, % max.	0.25	0.5	0.5 8/		
Coal & Lignite, % max.	0.25				
Soft & Unsound Fragments, % max.		6.0	8.0 8/		
Other Deleterious, % max.	4.0 9/	2.0	2.0 8/		
Total Deleterious, % max.	5.0	6.0	10.0 8/		
Oil-Stained Aggregate 10/, % max	5.0				

- 1/ Does not apply to crushed concrete.
- 2/ For aggregate surface course and aggregate shoulders, the maximum percent loss shall be 30.
- 3/ For portland cement concrete, the maximum percent loss shall be 45.
- 4/ Does not apply to crushed slag or crushed steel slag.
- 5/ For hot-mix asphalt (HMA) binder mixtures, except when used as surface course, the maximum percent loss shall be 45.
- 6/ For crushed aggregate, if the material finer than the No. 200 (75 µm) sieve consists of the dust from fracture, essentially free from clay or silt, this percentage may be increased to 2.5.
- 7/ Does not apply to aggregates for HMA binder mixtures.

- 8/ Does not apply to Class A seal and cover coats.
- 9/ Includes deleterious chert. In gravel and crushed gravel aggregate, deleterious chert shall be the lightweight fraction separated in a 2.35 heavy media separation. In crushed stone aggregate, deleterious chert shall be the lightweight fraction separated in a 2.55 heavy media separation. Tests shall be run according to ITP 113.
- 10/ Test shall be run according to ITP 203.
- 11/ Does not apply to crushed slag.

All varieties of chert contained in gravel coarse aggregate for portland cement concrete, whether crushed or uncrushed, pure or impure, and irrespective of color, will be classed as chert and shall not be present in the total aggregate in excess of 25 percent by weight (mass).

Aggregates used in Class BS concrete (except when poured on subgrade), Class PS concrete, and Class PC concrete (bridge superstructure products only, excluding the approach slab) shall contain no more than two percent by weight (mass) of deleterious materials. Deleterious materials shall include substances whose disintegration is accompanied by an increase in volume which may cause spalling of the concrete."

### **CONTRACT CLAIMS (BDE)**

Effective: April 1, 2014

Revise the first paragraph of Article 109.09(a) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"(a) Submission of Claim. All claims filed by the Contractor shall be in writing and in sufficient detail to enable the Department to ascertain the basis and amount of the claim. As a minimum, the following information must accompany each claim submitted."

Revise Article 109.09(e) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"(e) Procedure. The Department provides two administrative levels for claims review.

Level I Engineer of Construction

Level II Chief Engineer/Director of Highways or Designee

- (1) Level I. All claims shall first be submitted at Level I. Two copies each of the claim and supporting documentation shall be submitted simultaneously to the District and the Engineer of Construction. The Engineer of Construction, in consultation with the District, will consider all information submitted with the claim and render a decision on the claim within 90 days after receipt by the Engineer of Construction. Claims not conforming to this Article will be returned without consideration. The Engineer of Construction may schedule a claim presentation meeting if in the Engineer of Construction's judgment such a meeting would aid in resolution of the claim, otherwise a decision will be made based on the claim documentation submitted. If a Level I decision is not rendered within 90 days of receipt of the claim, or if the Contractor disputes the decision, an appeal to Level II may be made by the Contractor.
- (2) Level II. An appeal to Level II shall be made in writing to the Engineer of Construction within 45 days after the date of the Level I decision. Review of the claim at Level II shall be conducted as a full evaluation of the claim. A claim presentation meeting may be scheduled if the Chief Engineer/Director of Highways determines that such a meeting would aid in resolution of the claim, otherwise a decision will be made based on the claim documentation submitted. A Level II final decision will be rendered within 90 days of receipt of the written request for appeal.

Full compliance by the Contractor with the provisions specified in this Article is a contractual condition precedent to the Contractor's right to seek relief in the Court of Claims. The Director's written decision shall be the final administrative action of the Department. Unless the Contractor files a claim for adjudication by the Court of Claims within 60 days after the date of the written decision, the failure to file shall constitute a release and waiver of the claim."

### **DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE PARTICIPATION (BDE)**

Effective: September 1, 2000 Revised: January 2, 2015

<u>FEDERAL OBLIGATION</u>. The Department of Transportation, as a recipient of federal financial assistance, is required to take all necessary and reasonable steps to ensure nondiscrimination in the award and administration of contracts. Consequently, the federal regulatory provisions of 49 CFR Part 26 apply to this contract concerning the utilization of disadvantaged business enterprises. For the purposes of this Special Provision, a disadvantaged business enterprise (DBE) means a business certified by the Department in accordance with the requirements of 49 CFR Part 26 and listed in the Illinois Unified Certification Program (IL UCP) DBE Directory.

STATE OBLIGATION. This Special Provision will also be used by the Department to satisfy the requirements of the Business Enterprise for Minorities, Females, and Persons with Disabilities Act, 30 ILCS 575. When this Special Provision is used to satisfy state law requirements on 100 percent state-funded contracts, the federal government has no involvement in such contracts (not a federal-aid contract) and no responsibility to oversee the implementation of this Special Provision by the Department on those contracts. DBE participation on 100 percent state-funded contracts will not be credited toward fulfilling the Department's annual overall DBE goal required by the US Department of Transportation to comply with the federal DBE program requirements.

<u>CONTRACTOR ASSURANCE</u>. The Contractor makes the following assurance and agrees to include the assurance in each subcontract that the Contractor signs with a subcontractor.

The Contractor, subrecipient, or subcontractor shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, or sex in the performance of this contract. The Contractor shall carry out applicable requirements of 49 CFR Part 26 in the award and administration of contracts funded in whole or in part with federal or state funds. Failure by the Contractor to carry out these requirements is a material breach of this contract, which may result in the termination of this contract or such other remedy as the recipient deems appropriate, which may include, but is not limited to:

- (a) Withholding progress payments;
- (b) Assessing sanctions;
- (c) Liquidated damages; and/or
- (d) Disqualifying the Contractor from future bidding as non-responsible.

OVERALL GOAL SET FOR THE DEPARTMENT. As a requirement of compliance with 49 CFR Part 26, the Department has set an overall goal for DBE participation in its federally assisted contracts. That goal applies to all federal-aid funds the Department will expend in its federally assisted contracts for the subject reporting fiscal year. The Department is required to make a good faith effort to achieve the overall goal. The dollar amount paid to all approved DBE companies performing work called for in this contract is eligible to be credited toward fulfillment of the Department's overall goal.

CONTRACT GOAL TO BE ACHIEVED BY THE CONTRACTOR. This contract includes a specific DBE utilization goal established by the Department. The goal has been included because the Department has determined that the work of this contract has subcontracting opportunities that may be suitable for performance by DBE companies. The determination is based on an assessment of the type of work, the location of the work, and the availability of DBE companies to do a part of the work. The assessment indicates that, in the absence of unlawful discrimination, and in an arena of fair and open competition, DBE companies can be expected to perform 0.00% of the work. This percentage is set as the DBE participation goal for this contract. Consequently, in addition to the other award criteria established for this contract, the Department will only award this contract to a bidder who makes a good faith effort to meet this goal of DBE participation in the performance of the work. A bidder makes a good faith effort for award consideration if either of the following is done in accordance with the procedures set for in this Special Provision:

- (a) The bidder documents that enough DBE participation has been obtained to meet the goal or,
- (b) The bidder documents that a good faith effort has been made to meet the goal, even though the effort did not succeed in obtaining enough DBE participation to meet the goal.

<u>DBE LOCATOR REFERENCES</u>. Bidders shall consult the IL UCP DBE Directory as a reference source for DBE-certified companies. In addition, the Department maintains a letting and item specific DBE locator information system whereby DBE companies can register their interest in providing quotes on particular bid items advertised for letting. Information concerning DBE companies willing to quote work for particular contracts may be obtained by contacting the Department's Bureau of Small Business Enterprises at telephone number (217) 785-4611, or by visiting the Department's website at <a href="https://www.dot.il.gov">www.dot.il.gov</a>.

<u>BIDDING PROCEDURES</u>. Compliance with this Special Provision is a material bidding requirement. The failure of the bidder to comply will render the bid not responsive.

- (a) The bidder shall submit a Disadvantaged Business Utilization Plan on Department forms SBE 2025 and 2026 with the bid.
- (b) The Utilization Plan shall indicate that the bidder either has obtained sufficient DBE participation commitments to meet the contract goal or has not obtained enough DBE participation commitments in spite of a good faith effort to meet the goal. The Utilization Plan shall further provide the name, telephone number, and telefax number of a responsible official of the bidder designated for purposes of notification of plan approval or disapproval under the procedures of this Special Provision.

- (c) The Utilization Plan shall include a DBE Participation Commitment Statement, Department form SBE 2025, for each DBE proposed for the performance of work to achieve the contract goal. For bidding purposes, submission of the completed SBE 2025 forms, signed by the DBEs and faxed to the bidder will be acceptable as long as the original is available and provided upon request. All elements of information indicated on the said form shall be provided, including but not limited to the following:
  - (1) The names and addresses of DBE firms that will participate in the contract;
  - (2) A description, including pay item numbers, of the work each DBE will perform;
  - (3) The dollar amount of the participation of each DBE firm participating. The dollar amount of participation for identified work shall specifically state the quantity, unit price, and total subcontract price for the work to be completed by the DBE. If partial pay items are to be performed by the DBE, indicate the portion of each item, a unit price where appropriate and the subcontract price amount;
  - (4) DBE Participation Commitment Statements, form SBE 2025, signed by the bidder and each participating DBE firm documenting the commitment to use the DBE subcontractors whose participation is submitted to meet the contract goal;
  - (5) If the bidder is a joint venture comprised of DBE companies and non-DBE companies, the plan must also include a clear identification of the portion of the work to be performed by the DBE partner(s); and,
  - (6) If the contract goal is not met, evidence of good faith efforts; the documentation of good faith efforts must include copies of each DBE and non-DBE subcontractor quote submitted to the bidder when a non-DBE subcontractor is selected over a DBE for work on the contract.

GOOD FAITH EFFORT PROCEDURES. The contract will not be awarded until the Utilization Plan submitted by the apparent successful bidder is approved. All information submitted by the bidder must be complete, accurate and adequately document that enough DBE participation has been obtained or document that good faith efforts of the bidder, in the event enough DBE participation has not been obtained, before the Department will commit to the performance of the contract by the bidder. The Utilization Plan will be approved by the Department if the Utilization Plan documents sufficient commercially useful DBE work performance to meet the contract goal or the bidder submits sufficient documentation of a good faith effort to meet the contract goal pursuant to 49 CFR Part 26, Appendix A. The Utilization Plan will not be approved by the Department if the Utilization Plan does not document sufficient DBE participation to meet the contract goal unless the apparent successful bidder documented in the Utilization Plan that it made a good faith effort to meet the goal. This means that the bidder must show that all necessary and reasonable steps were taken to achieve the contract goal. Necessary and reasonable steps are those which, by their scope, intensity and appropriateness to the objective, could reasonably be expected to obtain sufficient DBE participation, even if they were not successful. The Department will consider the quality, quantity, and intensity of the kinds of efforts that the bidder has made. Mere pro forma efforts, in other words, efforts done as a matter of form, are not good faith efforts; rather, the bidder is expected to have taken genuine efforts that would be reasonably expected of a bidder actively and aggressively trying to obtain DBE participation sufficient to meet the contract goal.

- (a) The following is a list of types of action that the Department will consider as part of the evaluation of the bidder's good faith efforts to obtain participation. These listed factors are not intended to be a mandatory checklist and are not intended to be exhaustive. Other factors or efforts brought to the attention of the Department may be relevant in appropriate cases, and will be considered by the Department.
  - (1) Soliciting through all reasonable and available means (e.g. attendance at pre-bid meetings, advertising and/or written notices) the interest of all certified DBE companies that have the capability to perform the work of the contract. The bidder must solicit this interest within sufficient time to allow the DBE companies to respond to the solicitation. The bidder must determine with certainty if the DBE companies are interested by taking appropriate steps to follow up initial solicitations.
  - (2) Selecting portions of the work to be performed by DBE companies in order to increase the likelihood that the DBE goals will be achieved. This includes, where appropriate, breaking out contract work items into economically feasible units to facilitate DBE participation, even when the prime Contractor might otherwise prefer to perform these work items with its own forces.
  - (3) Providing interested DBE companies with adequate information about the plans, specifications, and requirements of the contract in a timely manner to assist them in responding to a solicitation.

- (4) a. Negotiating in good faith with interested DBE companies. It is the bidder's responsibility to make a portion of the work available to DBE subcontractors and suppliers and to select those portions of the work or material needs consistent with the available DBE subcontractors and suppliers, so as to facilitate DBE participation. Evidence of such negotiation includes the names, addresses, and telephone numbers of DBE companies that were considered; a description of the information provided regarding the plans and specifications for the work selected for subcontracting; and evidence as to why additional agreements could not be reached for DBE companies to perform the work.
  - b. A bidder using good business judgment would consider a number of factors in negotiating with subcontractors, including DBE subcontractors, and would take a firm's price and capabilities as well as contract goals into consideration. However, the fact that there may be some additional costs involved in finding and using DBE companies is not in itself sufficient reason for a bidder's failure to meet the contract DBE goal, as long as such costs are reasonable. Also the ability or desire of a bidder to perform the work of a contract with its own organization does not relieve the bidder of the responsibility to make good faith efforts. Bidders are not, however, required to accept higher quotes from DBE companies if the price difference is excessive or unreasonable. In accordance with Section 6 of the above Bidding Procedures, the documentation of good faith efforts must include copies of each DBE and non-DBE subcontractor quote submitted to the bidder when a non-DBE subcontractor was selected over a DBE for work on the contract.
- (5) Not rejecting DBE companies as being unqualified without sound reasons based on a thorough investigation of their capabilities. The bidder's standing within its industry, membership in specific groups, organizations, or associations and political or social affiliations (for example union vs. non-union employee status) are not legitimate causes for the rejection or non-solicitation of bids in the bidder's efforts to meet the project goal.
- (6) Making efforts to assist interested DBE companies in obtaining bonding, lines of credit, or insurance as required by the recipient or Contractor.
- (7) Making efforts to assist interested DBE companies in obtaining necessary equipment, supplies, materials, or related assistance or services.
- (8) Effectively using the services of available minority/women community organizations; minority/women contractors' groups; local, state, and federal minority/women business assistance offices; and other organizations as allowed on a case-by-case basis to provide assistance in the recruitment and placement of DBE companies.

- (b) If the Department determines that the apparent successful bidder has made a good faith effort to secure the work commitment of DBE companies to meet the contract goal, the Department will award the contract provided that it is otherwise eligible for award. If the Department determines that the bidder has failed to meet the requirements of this Special Provision or that a good faith effort has not been made, the Department will notify the responsible company official designated in the Utilization Plan that the bid is not responsive. The notification shall include a statement of reasons for the determination.
- (c) The bidder may request administrative reconsideration of a determination adverse to the bidder within the five working days after the receipt of the notification date of the determination by delivering the request to the Department of Transportation, Bureau of Small Business Enterprises, Contract Compliance Section, 2300 South Dirksen Parkway, Room 319, Springfield, Illinois 62764 (Telefax: (217) 785-1524). Deposit of the request in the United States mail on or before the fifth business day shall not be deemed delivery. The determination shall become final if a request is not made and A request may provide additional written documentation or argument concerning the issues raised in the determination statement of reasons, provided the documentation and arguments address efforts made prior to submitting the bid. The request will be forwarded to the Department's Reconsideration Officer. Reconsideration Officer will extend an opportunity to the bidder to meet in person in order to consider all issues of documentation and whether the bidder made a good faith effort to meet the goal. After the review by the Reconsideration Officer, the bidder will be sent a written decision within ten working days after receipt of the request for consideration, explaining the basis for finding that the bidder did or did not meet the goal or make adequate good faith efforts to do so. A final decision by the Reconsideration Officer that a good faith effort was made shall approve the Utilization Plan submitted by the bidder and shall clear the contract for award. A final decision that a good faith effort was not made shall render the bid not responsive.

<u>CALCULATING DBE PARTICIPATION</u>. The Utilization Plan values represent work anticipated to be performed and paid for upon satisfactory completion. The Department is only able to count toward the achievement of the overall goal and the contract goal the value of payments made for the work actually performed by DBE companies. In addition, a DBE must perform a commercially useful function on the contract to be counted. A commercially useful function is generally performed when the DBE is responsible for the work and is carrying out its responsibilities by actually performing, managing, and supervising the work involved. The Department and Contractor are governed by the provisions of 49 CFR Part 26.55(c) on questions of commercially useful functions as it affects the work. Specific counting guidelines are provided in 49 CFR Part 26.55, the provisions of which govern over the summary contained herein.

- (a) DBE as the Contractor: 100 percent goal credit for that portion of the work performed by the DBE's own forces, including the cost of materials and supplies. Work that a DBE subcontracts to a non-DBE does not count toward the DBE goals.
- (b) DBE as a joint venture Contractor: 100 percent goal credit for that portion of the total dollar value of the contract equal to the distinct, clearly defined portion of the work performed by the DBE's own forces.

- (c) DBE as a subcontractor: 100 percent goal credit for the work of the subcontract performed by the DBE's own forces, including the cost of materials and supplies, excluding the purchase of materials and supplies or the lease of equipment by the DBE subcontractor from the prime Contractor or its affiliates. Work that a DBE subcontractor in turn subcontracts to a non-DBE does not count toward the DBE goal.
- (d) DBE as a trucker: 100 percent goal credit for trucking participation provided the DBE is responsible for the management and supervision of the entire trucking operation for which it is responsible. At least one truck owned, operated, licensed, and insured by the DBE must be used on the contract. Credit will be given for the following:
  - (1) The DBE may lease trucks from another DBE firm, including an owner-operator who is certified as a DBE. The DBE who leases trucks from another DBE receives credit for the total value of the transportation services the lessee DBE provides on the contract.
  - (2) The DBE may also lease trucks from a non-DBE firm, including from an owneroperator. The DBE who leases trucks from a non-DBE is entitled to credit only for the fee or commission is receives as a result of the lease arrangement.
- (e) DBE as a material supplier:
  - (1) 60 percent goal credit for the cost of the materials or supplies purchased from a DBE regular dealer.
  - (2) 100 percent goal credit for the cost of materials of supplies obtained from a DBE manufacturer.
  - (3) 100 percent credit for the value of reasonable fees and commissions for the procurement of materials and supplies if not a regular dealer or manufacturer.

CONTRACT COMPLIANCE. Compliance with this Special Provision is an essential part of the contract. The Department is prohibited by federal regulations from crediting the participation of a DBE included in the Utilization Plan toward either the contract goal or the Department's overall goal until the amount to be applied toward the goals has been paid to the DBE. The following administrative procedures and remedies govern the compliance by the Contractor with the contractual obligations established by the Utilization Plan. After approval of the Utilization Plan and award of the contract, the Utilization Plan and individual DBE Participation Statements become part of the contract. If the Contractor did not succeed in obtaining enough DBE participation to achieve the advertised contract goal, and the Utilization Plan was approved and contract awarded based upon a determination of good faith, the total dollar value of DBE work calculated in the approved Utilization Plan as a percentage of the awarded contract value shall become the amended contract goal. All work indicated for performance by an approved DBE shall be performed, managed, and supervised by the DBE executing the Participation Statement.

- (a) <u>NO AMENDMENT</u>. No amendment to the Utilization Plan may be made without prior written approval from the Department's Bureau of Small Business Enterprises. All requests for amendment to the Utilization Plan shall be submitted to the Department of Transportation, Bureau of Small Business Enterprises, Contract Compliance Section, 2300 South Dirksen Parkway, Room 319, Springfield, Illinois 62764. Telephone number (217) 785-4611. Telefax number (217) 785-1524.
- (b) <u>CHANGES TO WORK</u>. Any deviation from the DBE condition-of-award or contract plans, specifications, or special provisions must be approved, in writing, by the Department as provided elsewhere in the Contract. The Contractor shall notify affected DBEs in writing of any changes in the scope of work which result in a reduction in the dollar amount condition-of-award to the contract. Where the revision includes work committed to a new DBE subcontractor, not previously involved in the project, then a Request for Approval of Subcontractor, Department form BC 260A, must be signed and submitted. If the commitment of work is in the form of additional tasks assigned to an existing subcontract, than a new Request for Approval of Subcontractor shall not be required. However, the Contractor must document efforts to assure that the existing DBE subcontractor is capable of performing the additional work and has agreed in writing to the change.
- (c) <u>SUBCONTRACT</u>. The Contractor must provide DBE subcontracts to IDOT upon request. Subcontractors shall ensure that all lower tier subcontracts or agreements with DBEs to supply labor or materials be performed in accordance with this Special Provision.
- (d) <u>ALTERNATIVE WORK METHODS</u>. In addition to the above requirements for reductions in the condition of award, additional requirements apply to the two cases of Contractorinitiated work substitution proposals. Where the contract allows alternate work methods which serve to delete or create underruns in condition of award DBE work, and the Contractor selects that alternate method or, where the Contractor proposes a substitute work method or material that serves to diminish or delete work committed to a DBE and replace it with other work, then the Contractor must demonstrate one of the following:
  - (1) That the replacement work will be performed by the same DBE (as long as the DBE is certified in the respective item of work) in a modification of the condition of award; or
  - (2) That the DBE is aware that its work will be deleted or will experience underruns and has agreed in writing to the change. If this occurs, the Contractor shall substitute other work of equivalent value to a certified DBE or provide documentation of good faith efforts to do so; or
  - (3) That the DBE is not capable of performing the replacement work or has declined to perform the work at a reasonable competitive price. If this occurs, the Contractor shall substitute other work of equivalent value to a certified DBE or provide documentation of good faith efforts to do so.

(e) TERMINATION AND REPLACEMENT PROCEDURES. The Contractor shall not terminate or replace a DBE listed on the approved Utilization Plan, or perform with other forces work designated for a listed DBE except as provided in this Special Provision. The Contractor shall utilize the specific DBEs listed to perform the work and supply the materials for which each is listed unless the Contractor obtains the Department's written consent as provided in subsection (a). Unless Department consent is provided for termination of a DBE subcontractor, the Contractor shall not be entitled to any payment for work or material unless it is performed or supplied by the DBE listed in the Utilization Plan.

As stated above, the Contractor shall not terminate or replace a DBE subcontractor listed in the approved Utilization Plan without prior written consent. This includes, but is not limited to, instances in which the Contractor seeks to perform work originally designated for a DBE subcontractor with its own forces or those of an affiliate, a non-DBE firm, or with another DBE firm. Written consent will be granted only if the Bureau of Small Business Enterprises agrees, for reasons stated in its concurrence document, that the Contractor has good cause to terminate or replace the DBE firm. Before transmitting to the Bureau of Small Business Enterprises any request to terminate and/or substitute a DBE subcontractor, the Contractor shall give notice in writing to the DBE subcontractor, with a copy to the Bureau, of its intent to request to terminate and/or substitute, and the reason for the request. The Contractor shall give the DBE five days to respond to the Contractor's notice. The DBE so notified shall advise the Bureau and the Contractor of the reasons, if any, why it objects to the proposed termination of its subcontract and why the Bureau should not approve the Contractor's action. If required in a particular case as a matter of public necessity, the Bureau may provide a response period shorter than five days.

For purposes of this paragraph, good cause includes the following circumstances:

- (1) The listed DBE subcontractor fails or refuses to execute a written contract;
- (2) The listed DBE subcontractor fails or refuses to perform the work of its subcontract in a way consistent with normal industry standards. Provided, however, that good cause does not exist if the failure or refusal of the DBE subcontractor to perform its work on the subcontract results from the bad faith or discriminatory action of the prime contractor;
- (3) The listed DBE subcontractor fails or refuses to meet the prime Contractor's reasonable, nondiscriminatory bond requirements;
- (4) The listed DBE subcontractor becomes bankrupt, insolvent, or exhibits credit unworthiness;
- (5) The listed DBE subcontractor is ineligible to work on public works projects because of suspension and debarment proceedings pursuant 2 CFR Parts 180, 215 and 1,200 or applicable state law.
- (6) You have determined that the listed DBE subcontractor is not a responsible contractor;

- (7) The listed DBE subcontractor voluntarily withdraws from the projects and provides to you written notice of its withdrawal;
- (8) The listed DBE is ineligible to receive DBE credit for the type of work required;
- (9) A DBE owner dies or becomes disabled with the result that the listed DBE contractor is unable to complete its work on the contract;
- (10) Other documented good cause that compels the termination of the DBE subcontractor. Provided, that good cause does not exist if the prime Contractor seeks to terminate a DBE it relied upon to obtain the contract so that the prime Contractor can self-perform the work for which the DBE contractor was engaged or so that the prime Contractor can substitute another DBE or non-DBE contractor after contract award.

When a DBE is terminated, or fails to complete its work on the Contract for any reason the Contractor shall make a good faith effort to find another DBE to substitute for the original DBE to perform at least the same amount of work under the contract as the terminated DBE to the extent needed to meet the established Contract goal. The good faith efforts shall be documented by the Contractor. If the Department requests documentation under this provision, the Contractor shall submit the documentation within seven days, which may be extended for an additional seven days if necessary at the request of the Contractor. The Department shall provide a written determination to the Contractor stating whether or not good faith efforts have been demonstrated.

- (f) PAYMENT RECORDS. The Contractor shall maintain a record of payments for work performed to the DBE participants. The records shall be made available to the Department for inspection upon request. After the performance of the final item of work or delivery of material by a DBE and final payment therefore to the DBE by the Contractor, but not later than thirty calendar days after payment has been made by the Department to the Contractor for such work or material, the Contractor shall submit a DBE Payment Agreement on Department form SBE 2115 to the Regional Engineer. If full and final payment has not been made to the DBE, the DBE Payment Agreement shall indicate whether a disagreement as to the payment required exists between the Contractor and the DBE or if the Contractor believes that the work has not been satisfactorily completed. If the Contractor does not have the full amount of work indicated in the Utilization Plan performed by the DBE companies indicated in the Utilization Plan and after good faith efforts are reviewed, the Department may deduct from contract payments to the Contractor the amount of the goal not achieved as liquidated and ascertained damages. The Contractor may request an administrative reconsideration of any amount deducted as damages pursuant to subsection (h) of this part.
- (g) <u>ENFORCEMENT</u>. The Department reserves the right to withhold payment to the Contractor to enforce the provisions of this Special Provision. Final payment shall not be made on the contract until such time as the Contractor submits sufficient documentation demonstrating achievement of the goal in accordance with this Special Provision or after liquidated damages have been determined and collected.

(h) <u>RECONSIDERATION</u>. Notwithstanding any other provision of the contract, including but not limited to Article 109.09 of the Standard Specifications, the Contractor my request administrative reconsideration of a decision to deduct the amount of the goal not achieved as liquidated damages. A request to reconsider shall be delivered to the Contract Compliance Section and shall be handled and considered in the same manner as set forth in paragraph (c) of "Good Faith Effort Procedures" of this Special Provision, except a final decision that a good faith effort was not made during contract performance to achieve the goal agreed to in the Utilization Plan shall be the final administrative decision of the Department.

# **EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY (BDE)**

Effective: April 1, 2015

<u>FEDERAL AID CONTRACTS</u>. Revise the following section of Check Sheet #1 of the Recurring Special Provisions to read:

#### "EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

In the event of the Contractor's noncompliance with the provisions of this Equal Employment Opportunity Clause, the Illinois Human Rights Act, or the Illinois Department of Human Rights Rules and Regulations, the Contractor may be declared ineligible for future contracts or subcontracts with the State of Illinois or any of its political sub-divisions or municipal corporations, and the contract may be cancelled or voided in whole or in part, and such other sanctions or penalties may be imposed or remedies invoked as provided by statute or regulation.

During the performance of this Contract, the Contractor agrees as follows:

- (1) That it will not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, marital status, order of protection status, national origin or ancestry, citizenship status, age, physical or mental disability unrelated to ability, military status, or an unfavorable discharge from military service; and further that it will examine all job classifications to determine if minority persons or women are underutilized and will take appropriate affirmative action to rectify any such underutilization.
- (2) That, if it hires additional employees in order to perform this contract or any portion hereof, it will determine the availability (according to the Illinois Department of Human Rights Rules and Regulations) of minorities and women in the area(s) from which it may reasonably recruit and it will hire for each job classification for which employees are hired in such a way that minorities and women are not underutilized.
- (3) That, in all solicitations or advertisements for employees placed by it or on its behalf, it will state that all applicants will be afforded equal opportunity without discrimination because of race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, marital status, order of protection status, national origin or ancestry, citizenship status, age, physical or mental disability unrelated to ability, military status or an unfavorable discharge from military service.

- (4) That it will send to each labor organization or representative of workers with which it has or is bound by a collective bargaining or other agreement or understanding, a notice advising such labor organization or representative of the Contractor's obligations under the Illinois Human Rights Act and the Illinois Department of Human Rights Rules and Regulations. If any labor organization or representative fails or refuses to cooperate with the Contractor in its efforts to comply with such Act and Rules and Regulations, the Contractor will promptly so notify the Illinois Department of Human Rights and IDOT and will recruit employees from other sources when necessary to fulfill its obligations thereunder.
- (5) That it will submit reports as required by the Illinois Department of Human Rights Rules and Regulations, furnish all relevant information as may from time to time be requested by the Illinois Department of Human Rights or IDOT, and in all respects comply with the Illinois Human Rights Act and the Illinois Department of Human Rights Rules and Regulations.
- (6) That it will permit access to all relevant books, records, accounts, and work sites by personnel of IDOT and the Illinois Department of Human Rights for purposes of investigation to ascertain compliance with the Illinois Human Rights Act and the Illinois Department of Human Rights Rules and Regulations.
- (7) That it will include verbatim or by reference the provisions of this clause in every subcontract it awards under which any portion of the contract obligations are undertaken or assumed, so that the provisions will be binding upon the subcontractor. In the same manner as with other provisions of this contract, the Contractor will be liable for compliance with applicable provisions of this clause by subcontractors; and further it will promptly notify IDOT and the Illinois Department of Human Rights in the event any subcontractor fails or refuses to comply with these provisions. In addition, the Contractor will not utilize any subcontractor declared by the Illinois Human Rights Commission to be ineligible for contracts or subcontracts with the State of Illinois or any of its political subdivisions or municipal corporations."

<u>STATE CONTRACTS</u>. Revise Section II of Check Sheet #5 of the Recurring Special Provisions to read:

#### "II. EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

In the event of the Contractor's noncompliance with the provisions of this Equal Employment Opportunity Clause, the Illinois Human Rights Act or the Illinois Department of Human Rights Rules and Regulations, the Contractor may be declared ineligible for future contracts or subcontracts with the State of Illinois or any of its political sub-divisions or municipal corporations, and the contract may be cancelled or voided in whole or in part, and such other sanctions or penalties may be imposed or remedies invoked as provided by statute or regulation.

During the performance of this Contract, the Contractor agrees as follows:

- 1. That it will not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, marital status, order of protection status, national origin or ancestry, citizenship status, age, physical or mental disability unrelated to ability, military status, or an unfavorable discharge from military service; and further that it will examine all job classifications to determine if minority persons or women are underutilized and will take appropriate affirmative action to rectify any such underutilization.
- 2. That, if it hires additional employees in order to perform this contract or any portion hereof, it will determine the availability (according to the Illinois Department of Human Rights Rules and Regulations) of minorities and women in the area(s) from which it may reasonably recruit and it will hire for each job classification for which employees are hired in such a way that minorities and women are not underutilized.
- 3. That, in all solicitations or advertisements for employees placed by it or on its behalf, it will state that all applicants will be afforded equal opportunity without discrimination because of race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, marital status, order of protection status, national origin or ancestry, citizenship status, age, physical or mental disability unrelated to ability, military status, or an unfavorable discharge from military service.
- 4. That it will send to each labor organization or representative of workers with which it has or is bound by a collective bargaining or other agreement or understanding, a notice advising such labor organization or representative of the Contractor's obligations under the Illinois Human Rights Act and the Illinois Department of Human Rights Rules and Regulations. If any labor organization or representative fails or refuses to cooperate with the Contractor in its efforts to comply with such Act and Rules and Regulations, the Contractor will promptly so notify the Illinois Department of Human Rights and IDOT and will recruit employees from other sources when necessary to fulfill its obligations thereunder.
- 5. That it will submit reports as required by the Illinois Department of Human Rights Rules and Regulations, furnish all relevant information as may from time to time be requested by the Illinois Department of Human Rights or IDOT, and in all respects comply with the Illinois Human Rights Act and the Illinois Department of Human Rights Rules and Regulations.
- 6. That it will permit access to all relevant books, records, accounts and work sites by personnel of IDOT and the Illinois Department of Human Rights for purposes of investigation to ascertain compliance with the Illinois Human Rights Act and the Illinois Department of Human Rights Rules and Regulations.

7. That it will include verbatim or by reference the provisions of this clause in every subcontract it awards under which any portion of the contract obligations are undertaken or assumed, so that the provisions will be binding upon the subcontractor. In the same manner as with other provisions of this contract, the Contractor will be liable for compliance with applicable provisions of this clause by subcontractors; and further it will promptly notify IDOT and the Illinois Department of Human Rights in the event any subcontractor fails or refuses to comply with these provisions. In addition, the Contractor will not utilize any subcontractor declared by the Illinois Human Rights Commission to be ineligible for contracts or subcontracts with the State of Illinois or any of its political subdivisions or municipal corporations."

## FRICTION AGGREGATE (BDE)

Effective: January 1, 2011 Revised: November 1, 2014

Revise Article 1004.01(a)(4) of the Standard Specifications to read:

- "(4) Crushed Stone. Crushed stone shall be the angular fragments resulting from crushing undisturbed, consolidated deposits of rock by mechanical means. Crushed stone shall be divided into the following, when specified.
  - a. Carbonate Crushed Stone. Carbonate crushed stone shall be either dolomite or limestone. Dolomite shall contain 11.0 percent or more magnesium oxide (MgO). Limestone shall contain less than 11.0 percent magnesium oxide (MgO).
  - b. Crystalline Crushed Stone. Crystalline crushed stone shall be either metamorphic or igneous stone, including but is not limited to, quartzite, granite, rhyolite and diabase."

Revise Article 1004.03(a) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"1004.03 Coarse Aggregate for Hot-Mix Asphalt (HMA). The aggregate shall be according to Article 1004.01 and the following.

(a) Description. The coarse aggregate for HMA shall be according to the following table.

Use	Mixture	Aggregates Allowed
Class A	Seal or Cover	Allowed Alone or in Combination <sup>5/</sup> :  Gravel Crushed Gravel Carbonate Crushed Stone Crystalline Crushed Stone Crushed Sandstone Crushed Slag (ACBF) Crushed Steel Slag Crushed Concrete
HMA Low ESAL	Stabilized Subbase or Shoulders	Allowed Alone or in Combination <sup>5/</sup> :  Gravel Crushed Gravel Carbonate Crushed Stone Crystalline Crushed Stone Crushed Sandstone Crushed Slag (ACBF) Crushed Steel Slag <sup>1/</sup> Crushed Concrete
HMA High ESAL Low ESAL	Binder IL-19.0 or IL-19.0L SMA Binder	Allowed Alone or in Combination <sup>5/</sup> :  Crushed Gravel Carbonate Crushed Stone <sup>2/</sup> Crystalline Crushed Stone Crushed Sandstone Crushed Slag (ACBF) Crushed Concrete <sup>3/</sup>
HMA High ESAL Low ESAL	C Surface and Leveling Binder IL-9.5 or IL-9.5L SMA Ndesign 50 Surface	Allowed Alone or in Combination <sup>5/</sup> :  Crushed Gravel Carbonate Crushed Stone <sup>2/</sup> Crystalline Crushed Stone Crushed Sandstone Crushed Slag (ACBF) Crushed Steel Slag <sup>4/</sup> Crushed Concrete <sup>3/</sup>

Use	Mixture	Aggregates Allowed				
HMA High ESAL	D Surface and Leveling Binder IL-9.5 SMA Ndesign 50 Surface	Allowed Alone or in Come Crushed Gravel Carbonate Crushed Limestone) <sup>2/</sup> Crystalline Crushed Store Crushed Sandstone Crushed Slag (ACBF) Crushed Steel Slag <sup>4/</sup> Crushed Concrete <sup>3/</sup>	Stone (other than			
		Other Combinations Allo	wed:			
		Up to	With			
		25% Limestone	Dolomite			
		50% Limestone	Any Mixture D aggregate other than Dolomite			
		75% Limestone Crushed Slag or C Sandstone				
HMA High ESAL	AL E Surface IL-9.5  SMA Ndesign 80 Surface  Surface  Allowed Alone or in Com Crushed Gravel Crystalline Crushed Stor Crushed Sandstone Crushed Slag (ACBF) Crushed Steel Slag Crushed Concrete No Limestone.					
		Other Combinations Allo	wed:			
		Up to	With			
		50% Dolomite <sup>2/</sup>	Any Mixture E aggregate			
		75% Dolomite <sup>2/</sup>	Crushed Sandstone, Crushed Slag (ACBF), Crushed Steel Slag, or Crystalline Crushed Stone			
		75% Crushed Gravel or Crushed Concrete <sup>3/</sup>	Crushed Sandstone, Crystalline Crushed Stone, Crushed Slag (ACBF), or Crushed Steel Slag			

Use	Mixture	Aggregates Allowed		
HMA High ESAL	F Surface IL-9.5 SMA Ndesign 80 Surface	Allowed Alone or in Combination <sup>5/</sup> :  Crystalline Crushed Stone Crushed Sandstone Crushed Slag (ACBF) Crushed Steel Slag No Limestone.		
		Other Combinations Allowed:  Up to  With		
		50% Crushed Gravel, Crushed Concrete <sup>3/</sup> , or Dolomite <sup>2/</sup> Crushed Slag (AC Crushed Steel Slag Crystalline Crus Stone		

- 1/ Crushed steel slag allowed in shoulder surface only.
- 2/ Carbonate crushed stone shall not be used in SMA Ndesign 80. In SMA Ndesign 50, carbonate crushed stone shall not be blended with any of the other aggregates allowed alone in Ndesign 50 SMA binder or Ndesign 50 SMA surface.
- 3/ Crushed concrete will not be permitted in SMA mixes.
- 4/ Crushed steel slag shall not be used as leveling binder.
- 5/ When combinations of aggregates are used, the blend percent measurements shall be by volume."

### **HOT-MIX ASPHALT - DENSITY TESTING OF LONGITUDINAL JOINTS (BDE)**

Effective: January 1, 2010 Revised: April 1, 2012

<u>Description</u>. This work shall consist of testing the density of longitudinal joints as part of the quality control/quality assurance (QC/QA) of hot-mix asphalt (HMA). Work shall be according to Section 1030 of the Standard Specifications except as follows.

Quality Control/Quality Assurance (QC/QA). Delete the second and third sentence of the third paragraph of Article 1030.05(d)(3) of the Standard Specifications.

Add the following paragraphs to the end of Article 1030.05(d)(3) of the Standard Specifications:

"Longitudinal joint density testing shall be performed at each random density test location. Longitudinal joint testing shall be located at a distance equal to the lift thickness or a minimum of 4 in. (100 mm), from each pavement edge. (i.e. for a 5 in. (125 mm) lift the near edge of the density gauge or core barrel shall be within 5 in. (125 mm) from the edge of pavement.) Longitudinal joint density testing shall be performed using either a correlated nuclear gauge or cores.

- a. Confined Edge. Each confined edge density shall be represented by a one-minute nuclear density reading or a core density and shall be included in the average of density readings or core densities taken across the mat which represents the Individual Test.
- b. Unconfined Edge. Each unconfined edge joint density shall be represented by an average of three one-minute density readings or a single core density at the given density test location and shall meet the density requirements specified herein. The three one-minute readings shall be spaced ten feet apart longitudinally along the unconfined pavement edge and centered at the random density test location."

Revise the Density Control Limits table in Article 1030.05(d)(4) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"Mixture Composition	Parameter	Individual Test (includes confined edges)	Unconfined Edge Joint Density Minimum
IL-4.75	Ndesign = 50	93.0 – 97.4%	91.0%
IL-9.5, IL-12.5	Ndesign ≥ 90	92.0 - 96.0%	90.0%
IL-9.5,IL-9.5L, IL-12.5	Ndesign < 90	92.5 – 97.4%	90.0%
IL-19.0, IL-25.0	Ndesign ≥ 90	93.0 - 96.0%	90.0%
IL-19.0, IL-19.0L, IL-25.0	Ndesign < 90	93.0 – 97.4%	90.0%
SMA	Ndesign = 50 & 80	93.5 – 97.4%	91.0%
All Other	Ndesign = 30	93.0 - 97.4%	90.0%"

# HOT-MIX ASPHALT - MIXTURE DESIGN COMPOSITION AND VOLUMETRIC REQUIREMENTS (BDE)

Effective: November 1, 2013 Revised: November 1, 2014

Revise the last sentence of the first paragraph of Article 312.05 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"The minimum compacted thickness of each lift shall be according to Article 406.06(d)."

Delete the minimum compacted lift thickness table in Article 312.05 of the Standard Specifications.

Revise the second paragraph of Article 355.02 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"The mixture composition used shall be IL-19.0."

Revise Article 355.05(a) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"(a) The top lift thickness shall be 2 1/4 in. (60 mm) for mixture composition IL-19.0."

Revise the Leveling Binder table and second paragraph of Article 406.05(c) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"Leveling Binder			
Nominal, Compacted, Leveling Binder Thickness, in. (mm)	Mixture Composition		
≤ 1 1/4 (32)	IL-4.75, IL-9.5, or IL-9.5L		
> 1 1/4 to 2 (32 to 50)	IL-9.5 or IL-9.5L		

The density requirements of Article 406.07(c) shall apply for leveling binder, machine method, when the nominal compacted thickness is: 3/4 in. (19 mm) or greater for IL-4.75 mixtures; and 1 1/4 in. (32 mm) or greater for IL-9.5 and IL-9.5L mixtures."

Revise the table in Article 406.06(d) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"MINIMUM COMPACTED LIFT THICKNESS				
Mixture Composition	Thickness, in. (mm)			
IL-4.75	3/4 (19)			
IL-9.5, IL-9.5L	1 1/4 (32)			
SMA-12.5	2 (51)			
IL-19.0, IL-19.0L	2 1/4 (57)"			

Revise the ninth paragraph of Article 406.14 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"Test strip mixture will be evaluated at the contract unit price according to the following."

Revise Article 406.14(a) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"(a) If the HMA placed during the initial test strip is determined to be acceptable the mixture will be paid for at the contract unit price."

Revise Article 406.14(b) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"(b) If the HMA placed during the initial test strip (1) is determined to be unacceptable to remain in place by the Engineer, and (2) was not produced within 2.0 to 6.0 percent air voids or within the individual control limits of the JMF according to the Department's test results, the mixture will not be paid for and shall be removed at the Contractor's expense. An additional test strip shall be constructed and the mixture will be paid for in full, if produced within 2.0 to 6.0 percent air voids and within the individual control limits of the JMF."

Revise Article 406.14(c) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"(c) If the HMA placed during the initial test strip (1) is determined to be unacceptable to remain in place by the Engineer, and (2) was produced within 2.0 to 6.0 percent air voids and within the individual control limits of the JMF according to the Department's test results, the mixture shall be removed. Removal will be paid according to Article 109.04. This initial mixture will be paid for at the contract unit price. An additional test strip shall be constructed and the mixture will be paid for in full, if produced within 2.0 to 6.0 percent air voids and within the individual control limits of the JMF."

Delete Article 406.14(d) of the Standard Specifications.

Delete Article 406.14(e) of the Standard Specifications.

Delete the last sentence of Article 407.06(c) of the Standard Specifications.

Revise Note 2. of Article 442.02 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"Note 2. The mixture composition of the HMA used shall be IL-19.0 binder, designed with the same Ndesign as that specified for the mainline pavement."

Delete the second paragraph of Article 482.02 of the Standard Specifications.

Revise the first sentence of the sixth paragraph of Article 482.05 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"When the mainline HMA binder and surface course mixture option is used on resurfacing projects, shoulder resurfacing widths of 6 ft (1.8 m) or less may be placed simultaneously with the adjacent traffic lane for both the binder and surface courses."

Revise the second sentence of the fourth paragraph of Article 601.04 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"The top 5 in. (125 mm) of the trench shall be backfilled with an IL-19.0L Low ESAL mixture meeting the requirements of Section 1030 and compacted to a density of not less than 90 percent of the theoretical density."

Revise the second sentence of the fifth paragraph of Article 601.04 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"The top 8 in. (200 mm) of the trench shall be backfilled with an IL-19.0L Low ESAL mixture meeting the requirements of Section 1030 and compacted to a density of not less than 90 percent of the theoretical density."

Revise Article 1003.03(c) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"(c) Gradation. The fine aggregate gradation for all HMA shall be FA 1, FA 2, FA 20, FA 21, or FA 22. The fine aggregate gradation for SMA shall be FA/FM 20.

For mixture IL-4.75 and surface mixtures with an Ndesign = 90, at least 50 percent of the required fine aggregate fraction shall consist of either stone sand, slag sand, or steel slag meeting the FA 20 gradation.

For mixture IL-19.0, Ndesign = 90 the fine aggregate fraction shall consist of at least 67 percent manufactured sand meeting FA 20 or FA 22 gradation. For mixture IL-19.0, Ndesign = 50 or 70 the fine aggregate fraction shall consist of at least 50 percent manufactured sand meeting FA 20 or FA 22 gradation. The manufactured sand shall be stone sand, slag sand, steel slag sand, or combinations thereof.

Gradation FA 1, FA 2, or FA 3 shall be used when required for prime coat aggregate application for HMA."

Remove footnote 3/ from the tables and at the end of the tables in Article 1004.01(c) of the Standard Specifications.

Delete the last sentence of the first paragraph of Article 1004.03(b) of the Standard Specifications.

Revise the table in Article 1004.03(c) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"Use	Size/Application	Gradation No.
Class A-1, 2, & 3	3/8 in. (10 mm) Seal	CA 16
Class A-1	1/2 in. (13 mm) Seal	CA 15
Class A-2 & 3	Cover	CA 14
HMA High ESAL	IL-19.0	CA 11 <sup>1/</sup>
	IL-9.5	CA 16 and/or CA 13
		CA 16
HMA Low ESAL	IL-19.0L	CA 11 <sup>1/</sup>
	IL-9.5L	CA 16
	Stabilized Subbase	
	or Shoulders	

<sup>1/</sup> CA 16 or CA 13 may be blended with the gradations listed."

Revise the nomenclature table in Article 1030.01 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"High ESAL	IL-19.0 binder;	
	IL-9.5 surface	
Low ESAL	IL-19.0L binder; IL-9.5L surface;	
	Stabilized Subbase (HMA) <sup>1/</sup> ;	
	HMA Shoulders <sup>2/</sup>	

<sup>1/</sup> Uses 19.0L binder mix.

<sup>2/</sup> Uses 19.0L for lower lifts and 9.5L for surface lift."

Revise Article 1030.02 of the Standard Specifications and Supplemental Specifications to read:

"1030.02 Materials. Materials shall be according to the following.

Item	Article/Section
(a) Coarse Aggregate	1004.03
(b) Fine Aggregate	1003.03
(c) RAP Material	
(d) Mineral Filler	1011
(e) Hydrated Lime	1012.01
(f) Slaked Quicklime (Note 1)	
(g) Performance Graded Asphalt Binder (Note 2)	1032
(h) Fibers (Note 3)	
(i) Warm Mix Asphalt (WMA) Technologies (Note 4)	

- Note 1. Slaked guicklime shall be according to ASTM C 5.
- Note 2. The asphalt binder shall be an SBS PG 76-28 when the SMA is used on a full-depth asphalt pavement and SBS PG 76-22 when used as an overlay.
- Note 3. A stabilizing additive such as cellulose or mineral fiber shall be added to the SMA mixture according to Illinois Modified AASHTO M 325. The stabilizing additive shall meet the Fiber Quality Requirements listed in Illinois Modified AASHTO M 325. Prior to approval and use of fibers, the Contractor shall submit a notarized certification by the producer of these materials stating they meet these requirements.
- Note 4. Warm mix additives or foaming processes shall be selected from the current Bureau of Materials and Physical Research Approved List, "Warm Mix Asphalt Technologies"."

Revise Article 1030.04(a)(1) of the Standard Specifications and the Supplemental Specifications to read:

"(1) High ESAL Mixtures. The Job Mix Formula (JMF) shall fall within the following limits.

High ESAL, MIXTURE COMPOSITION (% PASSING) 1/									
		0 mm	SMA 12.5 4/		IL-9.	IL-9.5 mm		IL-4.75 mm	
Size	min	max	min	max	min	max	min	max	
1 1/2 in (37.5 mm)									
1 in. (25 mm)		100							
3/4 in. (19 mm)	90	100		100					
1/2 in. (12.5 mm)	75	89	90	99		100		100	
3/8 in. (9.5 mm)			50	85	90	100		100	
#4 (4.75 mm)	40	60	20	40	32	69	90	100	
#8 (2.36 mm)	26	42	16	24 <sup>5/</sup>	32	52 <sup>2/</sup>	70	90	
#16 (1.18 mm)	15	30			10	32	50	65	
#50 (300 µm)	6	15			4	15	15	30	
#100 (150 µm)	4	9			3	10	10	18	
#200 (75 µm)	3	6	8.0	11.0 3/	4	6	7	9	
Ratio Dust/Asphalt Binder		1.0				1.0		1.0 3/	

- 1/ Based on percent of total aggregate weight.
- 2/ The mixture composition shall not exceed 44 percent passing the #8 (2.36 mm) sieve for surface courses with Ndesign = 90.
- 3/ Additional minus No. 200 (0.075 mm) material required by the mix design shall be mineral filler, unless otherwise approved by the Engineer.
- 4/ The maximum percent passing the #635 (20  $\mu$ m) sieve shall be  $\leq$  3 percent.
- 5/ When establishing the Adjusted Job Mix Formula (AJMF) the percent passing the #8 (2.36 mm) sieve shall not be adjusted above 24 percent."

Delete Article 1030.04(a)(3) of the Standard Specifications.

Delete Article 1030.04(a)(4) of the Standard Specifications.

Revise the table in Article 1030.04(b)(1) of the Standard Specifications to read:

	"VOLUMETRIC REQUIREMENTS High ESAL					
Voids in the Mineral Aggregate (VMA), % minimum				Voids Filled with Asphalt Binder (VFA),		
Ndesign	IL-19.0	IL-9.5	%			
50	18.5			65 – 78 <sup>2/</sup>		
70	13.5	15.0	65 - 75			
90				03-73		

- 1/ Maximum Draindown for IL-4.75 shall be 0.3 percent
- 2/ VFA for IL-4.75 shall be 76-83 percent"

Revise the table in Article 1030.04(b)(2) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"VOLUMETRIC REQUIREMENTS Low ESAL					
Mixture Composition Compactive Effort Target % Mineral Aggregate), % min. %					
IL-9.5L N <sub>DES</sub> =30 4.0 15.0 65-78					
IL-19.0L	N <sub>DES</sub> =30	4.0	13.5	N/A"	

Replace Article 1030.04(b)(3) of the Standard Specifications with the following:

# "(3) SMA Mixtures.

ESALs	Ndesign	Design	Voids in the	Voids Filled
(million)		Air Voids	Mineral	with Asphalt
		Target %	Aggregate	(VFA), %
			(VMA),	
			% min.	
≤ 10	50	4.0	16.0	75 – 80
> 10	80	4.0	17.0	75 – 80"

Delete Article 1030.04(b)(4) of the Standard Specifications.

Delete Article 1030.04(b)(5) from the Supplemental Specifications.

# Revise the table in Article 1030.05(d)(2)a. of the Standard Specifications to read:

"Parameter	Frequency of Tests  High ESAL Mixture Low ESAL Mixture	Test Method See Manual of Test Procedures for Materials
Aggregate Gradation  % passing sieves: 1/2 in. (12.5 mm), No. 4 (4.75 mm), No. 8 (2.36 mm), No. 30 (600 μm) No. 200 (75 μm)	1 washed ignition oven test on the mix per half day of production  Note 3.	Illinois Procedure
Asphalt Binder Content by Ignition Oven Note 1.	1 per half day of production	Illinois-Modified AASHTO T 308
VMA Note 2.	Day's production ≥ 1200 tons:  1 per half day of production  Day's production < 1200 tons:  1 per half day of production for first 2 days and 1 per day thereafter (first sample of the day)	Illinois-Modified AASHTO R 35
Air Voids  Bulk Specific Gravity of Gyratory Sample  Note 4.	Day's production ≥ 1200 tons:  1 per half day of production  Day's production < 1200 tons:  1 per half day of production for first 2 days and 1 per day thereafter (first sample of the day)	Illinois-Modified AASHTO T 312
Maximum Specific Gravity of Mixture	Day's production ≥ 1200 tons:  1 per half day of production  Day's production < 1200 tons:  1 per half day of production for first 2 days and 1 per day thereafter (first sample of the day)	Illinois-Modified AASHTO T 209

- Note 1. The Engineer may waive the ignition oven requirement for asphalt binder content if the aggregates to be used are known to have ignition asphalt binder content calibration factors which exceed 1.5 percent. If the ignition oven requirement is waived, other Department approved methods shall be used to determine the asphalt binder content.
- Note 2. The  $G_{sb}$  used in the voids in the mineral aggregate (VMA) calculation shall be the same average  $G_{sb}$  value listed in the mix design.
- Note 3. The Engineer reserves the right to require additional hot bin gradations for batch plants if control problems are evident.
- Note 4. The WMA compaction temperature for mixture volumetric testing shall be 270  $\pm$  5 °F (132  $\pm$  3 °C) for quality control testing. The WMA compaction temperature for quality assurance testing will be 270  $\pm$  5 °F (132  $\pm$  3 °C) if the mixture is not allowed to cool to room temperature. If the mixture is allowed to cool to room temperature, it shall be reheated to standard HMA compaction temperatures."

Revise the table in Article 1030.05(d)(2)b. of the Standard Specifications to read:

"Parameter	High ESAL Mixture Low ESAL Mixture
Ratio Dust/Asphalt Binder	0.6 to 1.2
Moisture	0.3 %"

Revise the Article 1030.05(d)(4) of the Supplemental Specifications to read:

"(4) Control Limits. Target values shall be determined by applying adjustment factors to the AJMF where applicable. The target values shall be plotted on the control charts within the following control limits.

CONTROL LIMITS						
Davamatan	High ESAL Low ESAL		SMA		IL-4.75	
Parameter	Individual Test	Moving Avg. of 4	Individual Test	Moving Avg. of 4	Individual Test	Moving Avg. of 4
% Passing: 1/						
1/2 in. (12.5 mm)	±6%	± 4 %	±6%	± 4 %		
3/8 in. (9.5mm)			± 4 %	± 3 %		
No. 4 (4.75 mm)	± 5 %	± 4 %	± 5 %	± 4 %		
No. 8 (2.36 mm)	± 5 %	± 3 %	± 4 %	± 2 %		
No. 16 (1.18 mm)			± 4 %	± 2 %	± 4 %	± 3 %
No. 30 (600 µm)	±4%	± 2.5 %	± 4 %	± 2.5 %		
Total Dust Content No. 200 (75 μm)	± 1.5 %	± 1.0 %			± 1.5 %	± 1.0 %
Asphalt Binder	± 0.3 %	± 0.2 %	± 0.2 %	± 0.1 %	± 0.3 %	± 0.2 %
Content						
Voids	± 1.2 %	± 1.0 %	± 1.2 %	± 1.0 %	± 1.2 %	± 1.0 %
VMA	-0.7 % <sup>2/</sup>	-0.5 % <sup>2/</sup>	-0.7 % <sup>2/</sup>	-0.5 % <sup>2/</sup>	-0.7 % <sup>2/</sup>	-0.5 % <sup>2/</sup>

- 1/ Based on washed ignition oven
- 2/ Allowable limit below minimum design VMA requirement

DENSITY CONTROL LIMITS			
Mixture Composition Parameter Individual Te			
IL-4.75	Ndesign = 50	93.0 - 97.4 % <sup>1/</sup>	
IL-9.5	Ndesign = 90	92.0 - 96.0 %	
IL-9.5,IL-9.5L	Ndesign < 90	92.5 - 97.4 %	
IL-19.0	Ndesign = 90	93.0 - 96.0 %	
IL-19.0, IL-19.0L	Ndesign < 90	93.0 <sup>2/</sup> - 97.4 %	
SMA	Ndesign = 50 & 80	93.5 - 97.4 %	

- 1/ Density shall be determined by cores or by correlated, approved thin lift nuclear gauge.
- 2/ 92.0 % when placed as first lift on an unimproved subgrade."

Revise the table in Article 1030.05(d)(5) of the Supplemental Specifications to read:

"CONTROL CHART	High ESAL,
REQUIREMENTS	Low ESAL, SMA
	& IL-4.75
	% Passing Sieves:
	1/2 in. (12.5 mm) <sup>2/</sup>
Gradation 1/3/	No. 4 (4.75 mm)
	No. 8 (2.36 mm)
	No. 30 (600 µm)
Total Dust Content 1/	No. 200 (75 μm)
	Asphalt Binder Content
	Bulk Specific Gravity
	Maximum Specific
	Gravity of Mixture
	Voids
	Density
	VMA

- 1/ Based on washed ignition oven.
- 2/ Does not apply to IL-4.75.
- 3/ SMA also requires the 3/8 in. (9.5 mm) sieve."

Delete Article 1030.05(d)(6)a.1.(b.) of the Standard Specifications.

Delete Article 1030.06(b) of the Standard Specifications.

Delete Article 1102.01(e) of the Standard Specifications.

## HOT-MIX ASPHALT - MIXTURE DESIGN VERIFICATION AND PRODUCTION (BDE)

Effective: November 1, 2013 Revised: November 1, 2014

<u>Description</u>. This special provision provides the requirements for Hamburg Wheel and tensile strength testing for High ESAL, IL-4.75, and Stone Matrix Asphalt (SMA) hot-mix asphalt (HMA) mixes during mix design verification and production. This special provision also provides the plant requirements for hydrated lime addition systems used in the production of High ESAL, IL-4.75, and SMA mixes.

<u>Mix Design Testing</u>. Add the following below the referenced AASHTO standards in Article 1030.04 of the Standard Specifications:

AASHTO T 324 Hamburg Wheel Test

AASHTO T 283 Tensile Strength Test

Add the following to Article 1030.04 of the Standard Specifications:

"(d) Verification Testing. High ESAL, IL-4.75, and SMA mix designs submitted for verification will be tested to ensure that the resulting mix designs will pass the required criteria for the Hamburg Wheel Test (Illinois Modified AASHTO T 324) and the Tensile Strength Test (Illinois Modified AASHTO T 283). The Department will perform a verification test on gyratory specimens compacted by the Contractor. If the mix fails the Department's verification test, the Contractor shall make necessary changes to the mix and provide passing Hamburg Wheel and tensile strength test results from a private lab. The Department will verify the passing results.

All new and renewal mix designs shall meet the following requirements for verification testing.

(1) Hamburg Wheel Test Criteria. The maximum allowable rut depth shall be 0.5 in. (12.5 mm). The minimum number of wheel passes at the 0.5 in. (12.5 mm) rut depth criteria shall be based on the high temperature binder grade of the mix as specified in the mix requirements table of the plans.

Illinois Modified	AASHTO	T 324	Requirements	1/

PG Grade	Number of Passes
PG 58-xx (or lower)	5,000
PG 64-xx	7,500
PG 70-xx	15,000
PG 76-xx (or higher)	20,000

- 1/ When produced at temperatures of 275 ± 5 °F (135 ± 3 °C) or less, loose Warm Mix Asphalt shall be oven aged at 270 ± 5 °F (132 ± 3 °C) for two hours prior to gyratory compaction of Hamburg Wheel specimens.
- (2) Tensile Strength Criteria. The minimum allowable conditioned tensile strength shall be 60 psi (415 kPa) for non-polymer modified performance graded (PG) asphalt binder and 550 kPa (80 psi) for polymer modified PG asphalt binder. The maximum allowable unconditioned tensile strength shall be 200 psi (1380 kPa)."

Production Testing. Revise Article 1030.06(a) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"(a) High ESAL, IL-4.75, WMA, and SMA Mixtures. For each contract, a 300 ton (275 metric tons) test strip will be required at the beginning of HMA production for each mixture with a quantity of 3000 tons (2750 metric tons) or more according to the Manual of Test Procedures for Materials "Hot Mix Asphalt Test Strip Procedures".

Before start-up, target values shall be determined by applying gradation correction factors to the JMF when applicable. These correction factors shall be determined from previous experience. The target values, when approved by the Engineer, shall be used to control HMA production. Plant settings and control charts shall be set according to target values.

Before constructing the test strip, target values shall be determined by applying gradation correction factors to the JMF when applicable. After any JMF adjustment, the JMF shall become the Adjusted Job Mix Formula (AJMF). Upon completion of the first acceptable test strip, the JMF shall become the AJMF regardless of whether or not the JMF has been adjusted. If an adjustment/plant change is made, the Engineer may require a new test strip to be constructed. If the HMA placed during the initial test strip is determined to be unacceptable to remain in place by the Engineer, it shall be removed and replaced.

The limitations between the JMF and AJMF are as follows.

Parameter	Adjustment
1/2 in. (12.5 mm)	± 5.0 %
No. 4 (4.75 mm)	± 4.0 %
No. 8 (2.36 mm)	± 3.0 %
No. 30 (600 µm)	*
No. 200 (75 µm)	*
Asphalt Binder	± 0.3 %
Content	

<sup>\*</sup> In no case shall the target for the amount passing be greater than the JMF.

Any adjustments outside the above limitations will require a new mix design.

Mixture sampled to represent the test strip shall include additional material sufficient for the Department to conduct Hamburg Wheel testing according to Illinois Modified AASHTO T324 (approximately 60 lb (27 kg) total).

The Contractor shall immediately cease production upon notification by the Engineer of failing Hamburg Wheel test. All prior produced material may be paved out provided all other mixture criteria is being met. No additional mixture shall be produced until the Engineer receives passing Hamburg Wheel tests.

The Department may conduct additional Hamburg Wheel tests on production material as determined by the Engineer."

Revise the title of Article 1030.06(b) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"(b) Low ESAL Mixtures."

<u>System for Hydrated Lime Addition</u>. Revise the fourth sentence of the third paragraph of Article 1030.04(c) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"The method of application shall be according to Article 1102.01(a)(10)."

Replace the first three sentences of the second paragraph of Article 1102.01(a)(10) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"When hydrated lime is used as the anti-strip additive, a separate bin or tank and feeder system shall be provided to store and accurately proportion the lime onto the aggregate either as a slurry, as dry lime applied to damp aggregates, or as dry lime injected onto the hot aggregates prior to adding the liquid asphalt cement. If the hydrated lime is added either as a slurry or as dry lime on damp aggregates, the lime and aggregates shall be mixed by a power driven pugmill to provide a uniform coating of the lime prior to entering the dryer. If dry hydrated lime is added to the hot dry aggregates in a dryer-drum plant, the lime shall be added in such a manner that the lime will not become entrained into the air stream of the dryer-drum and that thorough dry mixing shall occur prior to the injection point of the liquid asphalt. When a batch plant is used, the hydrated lime shall be added to the mixture in the weigh hopper or as approved by the Engineer."

<u>Basis of Payment</u>. Replace the seventh paragraph of Article 406.14 of the Standard Specifications with the following:

"For mixes designed and verified under the Hamburg Wheel criteria, the cost of furnishing and introducing anti-stripping additives in the HMA will not be paid for separately, but shall be considered as included in the contract unit price of the HMA item involved.

If an anti-stripping additive is required for any other HMA mix, the cost of the additive will be paid for according to Article 109.04. The cost incurred in introducing the additive into the HMA will not be paid for separately, but shall be considered as included in the contract unit price of the HMA item involved.

No additional compensation will be awarded to the Contractor because of reduced production rates associated with the addition of the anti-stripping additive."

#### **HOT MIX ASPHALT – PRIME COAT (BDE)**

Effective: November 1, 2014

Revise Note 1 of Article 406.02 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"Note 1. The bituminous material used for prime coat shall be one of the types listed in the following table.

When emulsified asphalts are used, any dilution with water shall be performed by the emulsion producer. The emulsified asphalt shall be thoroughly agitated within 24 hours of application and show no separation of water and emulsion.

Application	Bituminous Material Types
Prime Coat on Brick, Concrete, or HMA Bases	SS-1, SS-1h, SS-1hP, SS-1vh, RS-1, RS-2, CSS-1, CSS-1h, CSS-1hp, CRS-1, CRS-2, HFE-90, RC-70
Prime Coat on Aggregate Bases	MC-30. PEP"

Add the following to Article 406.03 of the Standard Specifications.

"(i)	Vacuum Sweeper	 110	1.19
(i)	Spray Paver	1102	.06"

Revise Article 406.05(b) of the Standard Specifications to read:

- "(b) Prime Coat. The bituminous material shall be prepared according to Article 403.05 and applied according to Article 403.10. The use of RC-70 shall be limited to air temperatures less than 60 °F (15 °C).
  - (1) Brick, Concrete or HMA Bases. The base shall be cleaned of all dust, debris and any substance that will prevent the prime coat from adhering to the base. Cleaning shall be accomplished by sweeping to remove all large particles and air blasting to remove dust. As an alternative to air blasting, a vacuum sweeper may be used to accomplish the dust removal. The base shall be free of standing water at the time of application. The prime coat shall be applied uniformly and at a rate that will provide a residual asphalt rate on the prepared surface as specified in the following table.

Type of Surface to be Primed	Residual Asphalt Rate lb/sq ft (kg/sq m)
Milled HMA, Aged Non-Milled HMA, Milled Concrete, Non-Milled Concrete & Tined Concrete	0.05 (0.244)
Fog Coat between HMA Lifts, IL-4.75 & Brick	0.025 (0.122)

The bituminous material for the prime coat shall be placed one lane at a time. If a spray paver is not used, the primed lane shall remain closed until the prime coat is fully cured and does not pickup under traffic. When placing prime coat through an intersection where it is not possible to keep the lane closed, the prime coat may be covered immediately following its application with fine aggregate mechanically spread at a uniform rate of 2 to 4 lb/sq yd (1 to 2 kg/sq m).

(2) Aggregate Bases. The prime coat shall be applied uniformly and at a rate that will provide a residual asphalt rate on the prepared surface of 0.25 lb/sq ft ± 0.01 (1.21 kg/sq m ±0.05).

The prime coat shall be permitted to cure until the penetration has been approved by the Engineer, but at no time shall the curing period be less than 24 hours for MC-30 or four hours for PEP. Pools of prime occurring in the depressions shall be broomed or squeegeed over the surrounding surface the same day the prime coat is applied.

The base shall be primed 1/2 width at a time. The prime coat on the second half/width shall not be applied until the prime coat on the first half/width has cured so that it will not pickup under traffic.

The residual asphalt rate will be verified a minimum of once per type of surface to be primed as specified herein for which at least 2000 tons (1800 metric tons) of HMA will be placed. The test will be according to the "Determination of Residual Asphalt in Prime and Tack Coat Materials" test procedure.

Prime coat shall be fully cured prior to placement of HMA to prevent pickup by haul trucks or paving equipment. If pickup occurs, paving shall cease in order to provide additional cure time, and all areas where the pickup occurred shall be repaired.

If after five days, loss of prime coat is evident prior to covering with HMA, additional prime coat shall be placed as determined by the Engineer at no additional cost to the Department."

Revise the last sentence of the first paragraph of Article 406.13(b) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"Water added to emulsified asphalt, as allowed in Article 406.02, will not be included in the quantities measured for payment."

Revise the second paragraph of Article 406.13(b) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"Aggregate for covering prime coat will not be measured for payment."

Revise the first paragraph of Article 406.14 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"406.14 Basis of Payment. Prime Coat will be paid for at the contract unit price per pound (kilogram) of residual asphalt applied for BITUMINOUS MATERIALS (PRIME COAT), or POLYMERIZED BITUMINOUS MATERIALS (PRIME COAT)."

Revise Article 407.02 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"407.02 Materials. Materials shall be according to Article 406.02, except as follows.

Item Article/Section
(a) Packaged Rapid Hardening Mortar or Concrete .......1018"

Revise Article 407.06(b) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"(b) A bituminous prime coat shall be applied between each lift of HMA according to Article 406.05(b)."

Delete the second paragraph of Article 407.12 of the Standard Specifications.

Revise the first paragraph of Article 408.04 of the Standard Specifications to read:

**"408.04 Method of Measurement.** Bituminous priming material will be measured for payment according to Article 406.13."

Revise the first paragraph of Article 408.05 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"408.05 Basis of Payment. This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per pound (kilogram) of residual asphalt applied for BITUMINOUS MATERIALS (PRIME COAT) or POLYMERIZED BITUMINOUS MATERIALS (PRIME COAT) and at the contract unit price per ton (metric ton) for INCIDENTAL HOT-MIX ASPHALT SURFACING."

Revise Article 1032.02 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"1032.02 Measurement. Asphalt binders, emulsified asphalts, rapid curing liquid asphalt, medium curing liquid asphalts, slow curing liquid asphalts, asphalt fillers, and road oils will be measured by weight."

A weight ticket for each truck load shall be furnished to the inspector. The truck shall be weighed at a location approved by the Engineer. The ticket shall show the weight of the empty truck (the truck being weighed each time before it is loaded), the weight of the loaded truck, and the net weight of the bituminous material.

When an emulsion or cutback is used for prime coat, the percentage of asphalt residue of the actual certified product shall be shown on the producer's bill of lading or attached certificate of analysis. If the producer adds extra water to an emulsion at the request of the purchaser, the amount of water shall also be shown on the bill of lading.

Payment will not be made for bituminous materials in excess of 105 percent of the amount specified by the Engineer."

Add the following to the table in Article 1032.04 of the Standard Specifications.

"SS-1vh	160-180	70-80
RS-1, CRS-1	75-130	25-55"

Add the following to Article 1032.06 of the Standard Specifications.

"(g) Non Tracking Emulsified Asphalt SS-1vh shall be according to the following.

Requirements for SS-1vh				
Test		SPEC	AASHTO Test Method	
Saybolt Viscosity @ 25C,	SFS	20-200	T 72	
Storage Stability, 24hr.,	%	1 max.	T 59	
Residue by Evaporation,	%	50 min.	T 59	
Sieve Test,	%	0.3 max.	T 59	
Tests on Residue from Evaporation				
Penetration @25°C, 100g., 5	sec., dmm	20 max.	T 49	
Softening Point,	°C	65 min.	T 53	
Solubility,	%	97.5 min.	T 44	
Orig. DSR @ 82°C,	kPa	1.00 min.	T 315"	

Revise the last table in Article 1032.06(f)(2)d. of the Standard Specifications to read:

"Grade	Use	
SS-1, SS-1h, RS-1, RS-2, CSS-1, CRS-1, CRS-2, CSS-1h, HFE-90, SS-1hP, CSS-1hP, SS-1vh	Prime or fog seal	
PEP	Bituminous surface treatment prime	
RS-2, HFE-90, HFE-150, HFE- 300, CRSP, HFP, CRS-2, HFRS-2	Bituminous surface treatment	
CSS-1h Latex Modified	Microsurfacing"	

Add the following to Article 1101 of the Standard Specifications.

**"1101.19 Vacuum Sweeper.** The vacuum sweeper shall have a minimum sweeping path of 52 in. (1.3 m) and a minimum blower rating of 20,000 cu ft per minute (566 cu m per minute)."

Add the following to Article 1102 of the Standard Specifications:

"1102.06 Spray Paver. The spreading and finishing machine shall be capable of spraying a rapid setting emulsion tack coat, paving a layer of HMA, and providing a smooth HMA mat in one pass. The HMA shall be spread over the tack coat in less than five seconds after the application of the tack coat during normal paving speeds. No wheel or other part of the paving machine shall come into contact with the tack coat before the HMA is applied. In addition to meeting the requirements of Article 1102.03, the spray paver shall also meet the requirements of Article 1102.05 for the tank, heating system, pump, thermometer, tachometer or synchronizer, and calibration. The spray bar shall be equipped with properly sized and spaced nozzles to apply a uniform application of tack coat at the specified rate for the full width of the mat being placed."

# LRFD PIPE CULVERT BURIAL TABLES (BDE)

Effective: November 1, 2013 Revised: April 1, 2015

Revise Article 542.02 of the Standard Specifications to read as follows:

(a) (b) (c) (d) (e)	"Item Galvanized Corrugated Steel Pipe Galvanized Corrugated Steel Pipe Arch Bituminous Coated Corrugated Steel Pipe Bituminous Coated Corrugated Steel Pipe Arch Reserved	1006.01
(f)	Aluminized Steel Type 2 Corrugated Pipe	1006.01
(ġ)	Aluminized Steel Type 2 Corrugated Pipe Arch	
(h)	Precoated Galvanized Corrugated Steel Pipe	
(i)	Precoated Galvanized Corrugated Steel Pipe Arch	
(j)	Corrugated Aluminum Alloy Pipe	1006.03
(k)	Corrugated Aluminum Alloy Pipe Arch	1006.03
(l)	Extra Strength Clay Pipe	
(m)	Concrete Sewer, Storm Drain, and Culvert Pipe	
(n)	Reinforced Concrete Culvert, Storm Drain, and Sewer Pipe	
(0)	Reinforced Concrete Elliptical Culvert, Storm Drain, and Sewer Pipe	
(p)	Reinforced Concrete Arch Culvert, Storm Drain, and Sewer Pipe	
(q)	Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) Pipe	
(r)	Corrugated Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) Pipe with a Smooth Interior	
(s)	Corrugated Polypropylene (CPP) pipe with smooth Interior	
(t)	Corrugated Polyethylene (PE) Pipe with a Smooth Interior	
(u)	Polyethylene (PE) Pipe with a Smooth Interior	1040.04
(v)	Rubber Gaskets and Preformed Flexible Joint Sealants for Concrete Pipe	
(w)	Mastic Joint Sealer for Pipe	
(x)	External Sealing Band	
(y)	Fine Aggregate (Note 1)	
(z)	Coarse Aggregate (Note 2)	
(aa)	Packaged Rapid Hardening Mortar or Concrete	1010
	Nonshrink Grout  Reinforcement Bars and Welded Wire Fabric	
٠,	Handling Hole Plugs	
(uu)	Tranuling riole riugs	1042.10

Note 1. The fine aggregate shall be moist.

Note 2. The coarse aggregate shall be wet."

Revise the table for permitted materials in Article 542.03 of the Standard Specifications as follows:

"Class	Materials
Α	Rigid Pipes:
	Extra Strength Clay Pipe
	Concrete Sewer Storm Drain and Culvert Pipe, Class 3
	Reinforced Concrete Culvert, Storm Drain, and Sewer Pipe
	Reinforced Concrete Elliptical Culvert, Storm Drain, and Sewer Pipe
	Reinforced Concrete Arch Culvert, Storm Drain, and Sewer Pipe
С	Rigid Pipes:
	Extra Strength Clay Pipe
	Concrete Sewer Storm Drain and Culvert Pipe, Class 3
	Reinforced Concrete Culvert, Storm Drain, and Sewer Pipe
	Reinforced Concrete Elliptical Culvert, Storm Drain, and Sewer Pipe
	Reinforced Concrete Arch Culvert, Storm Drain, and Sewer Pipe
	Flexible Pipes:
	Aluminized Steel Type 2 Corrugated Pipe Aluminized Steel Type 2 Corrugated Pipe Arch
	Precoated Galvanized Corrugated Steel Pipe
	Precoated Galvanized Corrugated Steel Pipe Arch
	Corrugated Aluminum Alloy Pipe
	Corrugated Aluminum Alloy Pipe Arch
	Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) Pipe
	Corrugated Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) Pipe with a Smooth Interior
	Polyethylene (PE) Pipe with a Smooth Interior
	Corrugated Polypropylene (CPP) Pipe with Smooth Interior
D	Rigid Pipes:
	Extra Strength Clay Pipe
	Concrete Sewer Storm Drain and Culvert Pipe, Class 3
	Reinforced Concrete Culvert, Storm Drain, and Sewer Pipe
	Reinforced Concrete Elliptical Culvert, Storm Drain, and Sewer Pipe Reinforced Concrete Arch Culvert, Storm Drain, and Sewer Pipe
	Flexible Pipes:
	Galvanized Corrugated Steel Pipe
	Galvanized Corrugated Steel Pipe Arch
	Bituminous Coated Corrugated Steel Pipe
	Bituminous Coated Corrugated Steel Pipe Arch
	Aluminized Steel Type 2 Corrugated Pipe
	Aluminized Steel Type 2 Corrugated Pipe Arch
	Precoated Galvanized Corrugated Steel Pipe
	Precoated Galvanized Corrugated Steel Pipe Arch
	Corrugated Aluminum Alloy Pipe
	Corrugated Aluminum Alloy Pipe Arch
	Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) Pipe
	Corrugated Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) Pipe with a Smooth Interior
	Corrugated Polyethylene (PE) Pipe with a Smooth Interior
	Polyethylene (PE) Pipe with a Smooth Interior"  Corrugated Polypropylene (CPP) Pipe with Smooth Interior
<u> </u>	Confugated Folypropyrene (OFF) Fibe with Smooth intend

Revise Articles 542.03(b) and (c) of the Standard Specifications to read:

- "(b) Extra strength clay pipe will only be permitted for pipe culverts Type 1, for 10 in., 12 in., 42 in. and 48 in. (250 mm, 300 mm, 1050 mm and 1200 mm), Types 2, up to and including 48 in. (1200 mm), Type 3, up to and including 18 in. (450 mm), Type 4 up to and including 10 in. (250 mm), for all pipe classes.
- (c) Concrete sewer, storm drain, and culvert pipe Class 3 will only be permitted for pipe culverts Type 1, up to and including 10 in (250 mm), Type 2, up to and including 30 in. (750 mm), Type 3, up to and including 15 in. (375 mm); Type 4, up to and including 10 in. (250 mm), for all pipe classes."

Replace the pipe tables in Article 542.03 of the Standard Specifications with the following:

		for the Resp		es of Reinforced Co Pipe and Fill Heigh	ncrete Pipe ts over the Top of the	e Pipe	
	Type 1	Type 2	Type 3	Type 4	Type 5	Type 6	Type 7
Nominal	Fill Height:	Fill Height:	Fill Height:	Fill Height:	Fill Height:	Fill Height:	Fill Height:
Diameter in.	3' and less 1' min cover	Greater than 3' not exceeding 10'	Greater than 10' not exceeding 15'	Greater than 15' not exceeding 20'	Greater than 20' not exceeding 25'	Greater than 25' not exceeding 30'	Greater than 30' not exceeding 35'
12	IV	II	III	IV	IV	V	V
15	IV	II	III	IV	IV	V	V
18	IV	II	III	IV	IV	V	V
21	III	=	III	IV	IV	V	V
24	III	II	III	IV	IV	V	V
30	IV	II	III	IV	IV	V	V
36	III		III	IV	IV	V	V
42	II	II	III	IV	IV	V	V
48	II	II	III	IV	IV	V	V
54	II	=	III	IV	IV	V	V
60	II	II	III	IV	IV	V	V
66	II	II	III	IV	IV	V	V
72	II		III	IV	V	V	V
78	II	II	III	IV	2020	2370	2730
84	II	II	III	IV	2020	2380	2740
90	II	II	III	1680	2030	2390	2750
96	II	III	III	1690	2040	2400	2750
102	II	III	III	1700	2050	2410	2760
108	II	III	1360	1710	2060	2410	2770

A number indicates the D-Load for the diameter and depth of fill and that a special design is required. Design assumptions; Water filled pipe, Type 2 bedding and Class C Walls

## Table IA: Classes of Reinforced Concrete Pipe for the Respective Diameters of Pipe and Fill Heights over the Top of the Pipe (Metric)

	Type 1	Type 2	Type 3	Type 4	Type 5	Type 6	Type 7
Nominal Diameter mm	Fill Height:	Fill Height:	Fill Height:	Fill Height:	Fill Height:	Fill Height:	Fill Height:
				Greater than 4.5 m not			
	min cover	exceeding 3 m	exceeding 4.5 m	exceeding 6 m	exceeding 7.5 m	exceeding 9 m	exceeding 10.5 m
300	IV	II	III	IV	IV	V	V
375	IV	II	III	IV	IV	V	V
450	IV	II	III	IV	IV	V	V
525	III	II	III	IV	IV	V	V
600	III	II	III	IV	IV	V	V
750	IV	II	III	IV	IV	V	V
900	III	II	III	IV	IV	V	V
1050	II	II	III	IV	IV	V	V
1200	II	II	III	IV	IV	V	V
1350	II	II	III	IV	IV	V	V
1500	II	II	III	IV	IV	V	V
1650	II	II	III	IV	IV	V	V
1800	II	II	III	IV	V	V	V
1950	II	II	III	IV	100	110	130
2100	II	II	III	IV	100	110	130
2250	II	II	III	80	100	110	130
2400	II	III	III	80	100	110	130
2550	II	III	III	80	100	120	130
2700	II	III	70	80	100	120	130

Notes:

A number indicates the D-Load for the diameter and depth of fill and that a special design is required. Design assumptions; Water filled pipe, Type 2 bedding and Class C Walls

### TABLE IB: THICKNESS OF CORRUGATED STEEL PIPE FOR THE RESPECTIVE DIAMETER OF PIPE AND FILL HEIGHTS OVER THE TOP OF THE PIPE FOR 2 2/3"x1/2", 3"x1" AND 5"x1" CORRUGATIONS

		Type 1			Type 2			Type 3			Type 4			Type 5			Type 6			Type 7	
netei	Fil	I Height:	:	F	ill Heigh	t:	F	ill Heigh	t:	F	ill Height	t:		Fill Heigh	t:		Fill Height			Fill Height:	:
Nominal Diameter in.*	-	and less			eater than			ater than	-		ater than		_	eater than			eater than exceeding			eater than exceeding	
Ž	2 2/3" x 1/2"	3"x1"	5"x1"	2 2/3" x 1/2"	3"x1"	5"x1"	2 2/3" x 1/2"	3"x1"	5"x1"	2 2/3" x 1/2"	3"x1"	5"x1"	2 2/3" x 1/2"	3"x1"	5"x1"	2 2/3" x 1/2"	3"x1"	5"x1"	2 2/3" x 1/2"	3"x1"	5"x1"
12	0.064			0.064			0.064			0.064			0.064			0.064			0.064		
15	0.064			0.064			0.064			0.064			0.064			0.064			(0.079)		
18	(0.079)			0.064			0.064			0.064			0.064			(0.079)			(0.079)		
21	(0.079)			0.064			0.064			0.064			(0.079)			(0.079)			(0.079)		
24	(0.079)			0.064			0.064			0.064			(0.079)			(0.079)			(0.109)		
30	(0.109E)			0.064			0.064			(0.079)			(0.079)			(0.109)			0.109		
36	(0.109E)			0.064			(0.079)			(0.079)			(0.109)			0.109			(0.138E)		
42	0.079	(0.400)	0.400	0.064	0.070	0.070	(0.079)	0.070	(0.400)	(0.079)	(0.400)	0.400	(0.109)	(0.400)	0.400	(0.109E)	0.400	0.400	(0.109E)	0.400	(0.400)
48		(0.109)	0.109	(0.109)	0.079	0.079	(0.109)	0.079	(0.109)	0.109	(0.109)	0.109	(0.138)	(0.109)	0.109	(0.138E)	0.109	0.109	(0.138E)	0.109	(0.138)
54 60	0.109 0.109	(0.109) 0.109	0.109 0.109	(0.109) 0.109	0.079 0.079	0.079 (0.109)	0.109 0.109	(0.109) (0.109)	0.109 0.109	0.109 0.109	(0.109) (0.109)	0.109 0.109	(0.138) (0.138)	0.109 0.109	0.109 0.109	(0.138E) (0.138E)	0.109 (0.138)	(0.138) (0.138)	(0.138E) 0.138E	0.138 (0.138E)	0.138 (0.138E)
66	(0.138)	0.109	0.109	0.109	0.079	(0.109)	0.109	(0.109)	0.109	0.109	0.109)	0.109	(0.138)	0.109	(0.138)	(0.138E)	0.138	0.138	0.138E	(0.138E)	0.138E)
72	0.138	0.109	(0.138)	0.138	(0.109)	(0.109)	0.138	(0.109)	0.109	0.138	0.109	0.109	0.138	(0.138)	(0.138)		(0.138E)	0.138E		(0.138E)	0.138E
78	0.168		(0.138)		(0.109)	0.109	0.168	0.109	0.109	0.168	0.109	(0.138)	0.168	(0.138)	` ,	H0.168E	` ,	0.138E	H0.168E	0.138E	(0.168E)
84			(0.138)	0.168	(0.109)	0.109	0.168	0.109	0.109	0.168	0.109	(0.138)	0.168	(0.138)	0.138	H0.168E	` '		H0.168E		(0.168E)
90		(0.138)	(0.138)		(0.109)	0.109		0.109	0.109		(0.138)	(0.138)		(0.138)	0.138		0.138E	(0.168E)		(0.168E)	(0.168E)
96		(0.138)	(0.138)		(0.109)	0.109		0.109	0.109		(0.138)	(0.138)		(0.138)	0.138		(0.168E)	(0.168E)		(0.168E)	(0.168E)
102		0.109Z	0.109Z		(0.109)	0.109		0.109	(0.138)		(0.138)	(0.138)		(0.138)	0.138		(0.168E)	(0.168E)		H0.138E	H0.168E
108		0.109Z	(0.138Z)		0.109	0.109		0.109	(0.138)		(0.138)	0.138		0.138	(0.168)		(0.168E)	(0.168E)		H0.138E	H0.168E
114		0.109Z	(0.138Z)		0.109	0.109		0.109	(0.138)		(0.138)	0.138		(0.168)	(0.168)		(0.168E)	0.168E		H0.138E	H0.168E
120		0.109Z	(0.138Z)		0.109	0.109		(0.138)	(0.138)		(0.138)	0.138		(0.168)	(0.168)		H0.138E	H0.168E		H0.168E	H0.168E
126		0.138Z	0.138Z		0.138	0.138		0.138	0.138		0.138	(0.168)		(0.168)	(0.168)		H0.138E	H0.168E		H0.168E	H0.168E
132		0.138Z	0.138Z		0.138	0.138		0.138	0.138		(0.168)	(0.168)		0.168	0.168		H0.138E	H0.168E		H0.168E	H0.168E
138		0.138Z			0.138	0.138		0.138	0.138		(0.168)	(0.168)		,				H0.168E		H0.168E	
144		0.168Z	0.168Z		0.168	0.168		0.168	0.168		0.168	0.168		H0.168E	H0.168E		H0.168E	H0.168E		H0.168E	

Aluminized Type 2 Steel or Precoated Galvanized Steel shall be required for diameters up to 42" according to Article 1006.01, 1 1/2" x 1/4" corrugations shall be used for diameters less than 12". Thicknesses are based on longitudinal riveted seam fabrication, values in "()" can be reduced by one gage thickness if helical seam fabrication is utilized. A thickness preceded by "H" indicates only helical seam fabrication is allowed.

E Elongation according to Article 542.04(e)

Z 1'-6" Minimum fill

### TABLE IB: THICKNESS OF CORRUGATED STEEL PIPE FOR THE RESPECTIVE DIAMETER OF PIPE AND FILL HEIGHTS OVER THE TOP OF THE PIPE FOR 68 mm x 13 mm, 75 mm x 25 mm AND 125 mm x 25 mm CORRUGATIONS (Metric)

		Type 1			Type 2			Type 3			Type 4			Type 5			Type 6			Type 7	
Nominal Diameter mm *	F	ill Heigh	t:	F	ill Height	t:		Fill Heigh			Fill Heigh			Fill Heigh			Fill Heigh			Fill Heigh	
, a		Ū			Ū			Ü			J			Ü			J			Ü	
al Di mm		m and le			ater than			ater thar			ater than			eater thar			ater than			ater thar	
enic n		m min. co			xceeding			xceeding			exceedin			xceeding		ļ .	exceedin			ceeding	
Po	68 x 13		125 x 25	68 x 13	75 x 25	125 x 25					75 x 25					68 x 13	-	-	68 x 13	-	
-	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm
300	1.63			1.63			1.63			1.63			1.63			1.63			1.63		
375	1.63			1.63			1.63			1.63			1.63			1.63			(2.01)		
450	(2.01)			1.63			1.63			1.63			1.63			(2.01)			(2.01)		
525	(2.01)			1.63			1.63			1.63			(2.01)			(2.01)			(2.01)		
600	(2.01)			1.63			1.63			1.63			(2.01)			(2.01)			(2.77)		
750	(2.77E)			1.63			1.63			(2.01)			(2.01)			(2.77)			2.77		
900	(2.77E)			1.63			(2.01)			(2.01)			(2.77)			2.77			(3.51E)		
1050	2.01			1.63			(2.01)			(2.01)			(2.77)			(2.77E)			(2.77E)		
1200	2.77	(2.77)	2.77	(2.77)	2.01	2.01	(2.77)	2.01	(2.77)	2.77	(2.77)	2.77	(3.51)	(2.77)	2.77	(3.51E)	2.77	2.77	(3.51E)	2.77	(3.51)
1350	2.77	(2.77)	2.77	(2.77)	2.01	2.01	2.77	(2.77)	2.77	2.77	(2.77)	2.77	(3.51)	2.77	2.77	(3.51E)	2.77	(3.51)	(3.51E)	3.51	3.51
1500	2.77	2.77	2.77	2.77	2.01	(2.77)	2.77	(2.77)	2.77	2.77	(2.77)	2.77	(3.51)	2.77	2.77	(3.51E)	(3.51)	(3.51)		(3.51E)	, ,
1650	(3.51)	2.77	2.77	2.77	2.01	(2.77)	2.77	(2.77)	2.77	2.77	2.77	2.77	(3.51)	2.77	(3.51)	(3.51E)	3.51	3.51		(3.51E)	
1800	3.51	2.77	(3.51)	3.51	(2.77)	(2.77)	3.51	(2.77)	2.77	3.51	2.77	2.77	3.51	(3.51)	(3.51)	` ,	(3.51E)	3.51E	'	(3.51E)	
1950	4.27	2.77	(3.51)	4.27	(2.77)	2.77	4.27	2.77	2.77	4.27	2.77	(3.51)	4.27	(3.51)	, ,	H 4.27E	` '		H 4.27E		(4.27E)
2100	4.27	(3.51)	(3.51)	4.27	(2.77)	2.77	4.27	2.77	2.77	4.27	2.77	(3.51)	4.27	(3.51)		H 4.27E	` '	3.51E	H 4.27E	(4.27E)	(4.27E)
2250		(3.51)	(3.51)		(2.77)	2.77		2.77	2.77		(3.51)	(3.51)		(3.51)	3.51		3.51E	(4.27E)		(4.27E)	(4.27E)
2400		(3.51)	(3.51)		(2.77)	2.77		2.77	2.77		(3.51)	(3.51)		(3.51)	3.51		(4.27E)	(4.27E)		(4.27E)	(4.27E)
2550		2.77Z	2.77Z		(2.77)	2.77		2.77	(3.51)		(3.51)	(3.51)		(3.51)	3.51		(4.27E)	(4.27E)		H 3.51E	H 4.27E
2700		2.77Z	(3.51Z)		2.77	2.77		2.77	(3.51)		(3.51)	3.51		3.51	(4.27)		(4.27E)	(4.27E)		H 3.51E	H 4.27E
2850		2.77Z	(3.51Z)		2.77	2.77		2.77	(3.51)		(3.51)	3.51		(4.27)	(4.27)		(4.27E)	4.27E		H 3.51E	H 4.27E
3000		2.77Z	(3.51Z)		2.77	2.77		(3.51)	(3.51)		(3.51)	3.51		(4.27)	(4.27)		H 3.51E	H 4.27E		H 4.27E	H 4.27E
3150		3.51Z	3.51Z		3.51	3.51		3.51	3.51		3.51	(4.27)		(4.27)	(4.27)		H 3.51E	H 4.27E		H 4.27E	H 4.27E
3300		3.51Z	3.51Z		3.51	3.51		3.51	3.51		(4.27)	(4.27)		4.27	4.27		H 3.51E	H 4.27E		H 4.27E	H 4.27E
3450		3.51Z	3.51Z		3.51	3.51		3.51	3.51		(4.27)	(4.27)		(4.27E)	H 4.27E		H 4.27E	H 4.27E		H 4.27E	
3600 Notes:		4.27Z	4.27Z		4.27	4.27		4.27	4.27		4.27	4.27		H 4.27E	H 4.27E		H 4.27E	H 4.27E		H 4.27E	

#### Notes:

Thicknesses are based on longitudinal riveted seam fabrication, values in "()" can be reduced by one gage thickness if helical seam fabrication is utilized.

A thickness preceded by an "H" indicates only helical seam fabrication is allowed.

- E Elongation according to Article 542.04(e)
- Z 450 mm Minimum Fill

<sup>\*</sup> Aluminized Type 2 Steel or Precoated Galvanized Steel shall be required for diameters up to 1050 mm according to Article 1006.01, 38 mm x 6.5 mm corrugations shall be used for diameters less than 300 mm.

#### TABLE IC: THICKNESS OF CORRUGATED ALUMINUM ALLOY PIPE FOR THE RESPECTIVE DIAMETER OF PIPE AND FILL HEIGHTS OVER THE TOP OF THE PIPE FOR 2 2/3"x1/2" AND 3"x1" CORRUGATIONS Nominal Diameter Type 1 Type 2 Type 3 Type 4 Type 5 Type 6 Type 7 Fill Height: 3' and less Greater than 3' Greater than 10' Greater than 15' Greater than 20' Greater than 25' Greater than 30' 1' min. cover not exceeding 10' not exceeding 15' not exceeding 20' not exceeding 25' not exceeding 30' not exceeding 35' 2 2/3"x1/2" 2 2/3"x1/2" 2 2/3"x1/2" 3"x1" 2 2/3"x1/2" 3"x1" 2 2/3"x1/2" 3"x1' 2 2/3"x1/2" 3"x1" 3"x1" 2 2/3"x1/2" 3"x1" 3"x1" 12 (0.075)0.060 0.060 0.060 0.060 0.060 0.060 15 (0.075)0.060 0.060 0.060 0.060 0.060 (0.075)0.060 H 0.060 18 (0.075)0.060 0.060 0.060 (0.075)H 0.060E 21 H 0.060E 0.060 0.060 0.060 (0.075)H 0.060 (0.105E) 0.060 0.060 (0.075)(0.105)(0.105)(0.105E)24 30 H 0.075E H 0.060 0.075 H 0.060 0.075 H 0.060 (0.105)H 0.060 (0.105)H 0.060 H 0.075E H 0.060 H 0.075E H 0.060 H 0.060E H 0.075E H 0.060E 36 (0.135E)0.075 H 0.060 (0.105)H 0.060 (0.105)H 0.060 (0.135)H 0.060 H 0.075E H 0.060 0.105E 0.060 0.105 0.105E 0.105E (0.105E) 42 (0.075)0.105 0.060 0.105 0.060 0.105 (0.075)0.105 48 0.105E (0.075)0.105 0.060 0.105 0.060 0.105 (0.075)0.105 (0.105)0.105E (0.105E)0.105E (0.135E)54 0.105E (0.105)0.105 0.060 0.105 0.060 0.105 (0.075)0.105 0.105E (0.105E)(0.135E)(0.135E) (0.105)60 0.135E (0.105)0.135 0.060 0.135 (0.075)0.135 (0.105)0.135 (0.105)0.135E (0.135E)(0.164E) (0.135E)0.164E 0.164E (0.135E)H 0.164E (0.135E) 66 (0.105)0.164 0.060 0.164 (0.075)0.164 (0.105)0.164 (0.135)(0.135)72 0.164E 0.164 0.060 0.164 (0.075)0.164 0.164 H 0.164E (0.135E)H 0.164E (0.164E)(0.105)(0.105)78 (0.135)0.075 (0.135E) (0.164E)(0.105)(0.105)(0.135)84 (0.135)0.105 0.105 (0.135)(0.135)(0.164E)(0.164E)90 (0.135)0.105 0.105 (0.135)(0.164E)(0.135)(0.164E)(0.164E)H 0.135E 96 (0.135)0.105 0.105 (0.135)(0.135)102 0.135Z 0.135 0.135 0.135 (0.164)(0.164E)H 0.135E 108 0.135Z 0.135 0.135 0.135 (0.164)(0.164E)H 0.164E 114 0.164Z 0.164 0.164 0.164 0.164 H 0.164E H 0.164E 120 0.164Z 0.164 0.164 0.164 0.164 H 0.164E

#### Notes:

Thicknesses are based on longitudinal riveted seam fabrication, values in "()" can be reduced by one gage thickness if helical seam fabrication is utilized. A thickness preceded by an "H" indicates only helical seam fabrication is allowed.

- E Elongation according to Article 542.04(e), the elongation requirement for Type 1 fill heights may be eliminated for fills above 1'-6"
- Z 1"-6" Minimum fill

### TABLE IC: THICKNESS OF CORRUGATED ALUMINUM ALLOY PIPE FOR THE RESPECTIVE DIAMETER OF PIPE AND FILL HEIGHTS OVER THE TOP OF THE PIPE FOR 68 mm x 13 mm AND 75 mm x 25 mm CORRUGATIONS (Metric)

<u>.</u>	Тур	e 1	Тур	e 2	Тур	e 3	Тур	e 4	Тур	e 5	Тур	e 6	Тур	e 7
mete	Fill H	eight:	Fill H	eight:	Fill He	eight:	Fill H	eight:	Fill He	eight:	Fill He	eight:	Fill He	eight:
Nominal Diameter mm	1 m ar 0.3 m m	nd less in. cover	Greater not excee		Greater t		Greater to		Greater t		Greater th		Greater t	
Nom	68 x 13 mm	75 x 25 mm	68 x 13 mm	75 x 25 mm	68 x 13 mm	75 x 25 mm	68 x 13 mm	75 x 25 mm	68 x 13 mm	75 x 25 mm	68 x 13 mm	75 x 25 mm	68 x 13 mm	75 x 25 mm
300	(1.91)		1.52		1.52		1.52		1.52		1.52		1.52	
375	(1.91)		1.52		1.52		1.52		1.52		1.52		(1.91)	
450	(1.91)		1.52		1.52		1.52		1.52		(1.91)		H 1.52	
525	H 1.52E		1.52		1.52		1.52		(1.91)		H 1.52		H 1.52E	
600	(2.67E)		1.52		1.52		(1.91)		(2.67)		(2.67)		(2.67E)	
750	H 1.91E	H 1.52	1.91	H 1.52	1.91	H 1.52	(2.67)	H 1.52	(2.67)	H 1.52	H 1.91E	H 1.52	H 1.91E	H 1.52
900	(3.43E)	H 1.52E	1.91	H 1.52	(2.67)	H 1.52	(2.67)	H 1.52	(3.43)	H 1.52	H 1.91E	H 1.52	H 1.91E	H 1.52E
1050	2.67E	(1.91)	2.67	1.52	2.67	1.52	2.67	1.52	2.67	(1.91)	2.67E	2.67	2.67E	(2.67E)
1200	2.67E	(1.91)	2.67	1.52	2.67	1.52	2.67	(1.91)	2.67	(2.67)	2.67E	(2.67E)	2.67E	(3.43E)
1350	2.67E	(2.67)	2.67	1.52	2.67	1.52	2.67	(1.91)	2.67	(2.67)	2.67E	(2.67E)	(3.43E)	(3.43E)
1500	3.43E	(2.67)	3.43	1.52	3.43	(1.91)	3.43	(2.67)	3.43	(2.67)	3.43E	(3.43E)	(4.17E)	(3.43E)
1650	4.17E	(2.67)	4.17	1.52	4.17	(1.91)	4.17	(2.67)	4.17	(3.43)	4.17E	(3.43E)	H 4.17E	(3.43E)
1800	4.17E	(2.67)	4.17	1.52	4.17	(1.91)	4.17	(2.67)	4.17	(3.43)	H 4.17E	(3.43E)	H 4.17E	(4.17E)
1950		(3.43)		1.91		(2.67)		(2.67)		(3.43)		(3.43E)		(4.17E)
2100		(3.43)		2.67		2.67		(3.43)		(3.43)		(4.17E)		(4.17E)
2250		(3.43)		2.67		2.67		(3.43)		(3.43)		(4.17E)		(4.17E)
2400		(3.43)		2.67		2.67		(3.43)		(3.43)		(4.17E)		H 3.43E
2550		3.43Z		3.43		3.43		3.43		(4.17)		(4.17E)		H 3.43E
2700		3.43Z		3.43		3.43		3.43		(4.17)		(4.17E)		H 4.17E
2850		4.17Z		4.17		4.17		4.17		4.17		H 4.17E		H 4.17E
3000		4.17Z		4.17		4.17		4.17		4.17		H 4.17E		

#### Notes:

Thicknesses are based on longitudinal riveted seam fabrication, values in "()" can be reduced by one gage thickness if helical seam fabrication is utilized. A thickness preceded by an "H" indicates only helical seam fabrication is allowed.

E Elongation according to Article 542.04(e), the elongation requirement for Type 1 fill heights may be eliminated for fills above 450 mm.

Z 450 mm Minimum fill

				Т			KNESS FO												IES			
	Corri	ıgated	Corru	nated						Type 1					Type 2					Type 3		
punc	Ste	el &	Ste	el &		eel	Min.		F	ill Height:				Fil	II Height:					Fill Heigh	nt:	
Equivalent Round Size in.		Arch x 1/2"	Pipe 3" >		Pipe 5" >		Cover		3'	and less	3		Grea	ter than	3' not exc	eeding '	10'	Gre	eater than	n 10' not	exceeding	g 15'
quiv	Span	Rise	Span	Rise	Span	Rise	Steel &		Steel		Alum	inum		Steel		Alumi	inum		Steel		Alum	inum
"	(in.)*	(in.)	(in.)	(in.)	(in.)	(in.)	Aluminum	2 2/3" x 1/2"	3"x1"	5" x 1"	2 2/3" x 1/2"	3"x1"	2 2/3" x 1/2"	3"x1"	5" x 1"	2 2/3" x 1/2"	3"x1"	2 2/3" x 1/2"	3"x1"	5" x 1"	2 2/3" x 1/2"	3"x1"
15	17	13					1'-6"	0.064			0.060		0.064			0.060		0.064			0.060	
18	21	15					1'-6"	0.064			0.060		0.064			0.060		0.064			0.060	
21	24	18					1'-6"	0.064			(0.075)		0.064			0.060		0.064			0.060	
24	28	20					1'-6"	(0.079)			(0.105)		0.064			0.075		0.064			0.075	
30	35	24					1'-6"	(0.079)			(0.105)		0.064			0.075		(0.079)			(0.105)	
36	42	29					1'-6"	(0.079)			0.105		0.064			0.105		0.064			0.105	
42	49	33					1'-6"	0.109			0.105		(0.109)			0.105		(0.109)			0.105	
48	57	38	53	41	53	41	1'-6"	0.109	(0.109)	(0.109)	0.135	0.060	0.109	0.079	0.079	0.135	0.060		0.079	(0.109)	0.135	0.060
54	64	43	60	46	60	46	1'-6"	0.109	(0.109)	0.109	0.164	(0.075)	0.109	0.079	0.079	0.164	0.060	1	(0.109)	0.109	0.164	(0.075)
60	71	47	66	51	66	51	1'-6"	0.138	(0.109)		0.164	(0.075)	0.138	0.079	(0.109)	0.164	0.060		(0.109)	0.109	0.164	(0.075)
66	77	52	73	55	73	55	1'-6"	0.168	(0.109)			0.075	0.168	0.079	(0.109)		0.075		(0.109)	0.109		0.075
72	83	57	81	59	81	59	1'-6"	0.168	(0.109)			0.105	0.168	0.079	(0.109)		0.105	0.168	(0.109)	0.109		0.105
78			87	63	87	63	1'-6"		0.109	0.109		0.105		(0.109)	0.109		0.105		0.109	0.109		0.105
84 90			95 103	67 71	95 103	67 71	1'-6" 1'-6"		0.109	0.109		0.105		(0.109)	0.109		0.105		0.109	0.109		0.105
96			112	75		75	1'-6"		0.109	0.109		0.135		(0.109)	0.109		0.135		0.109	0.109		0.135
102			112	75 79	112 117	75 79	1'-6" 1'-6"		0.109	(0.138)		0.164		0.109	0.109		0.164		0.109	(0.138)		0.164
102			128	83	128	83	1'-6"		0.109 0.138	(0.138) 0.138		0.164		0.109 0.138	0.109 0.138		0.164		0.109 0.138	(0.138) 0.138		0.164
114			137	87	137	87	1'-6"		0.138	0.138				0.138	0.138					0.138		
120			142	91	142	91	1'-6"		0.138	0.138				0.138	0.138				0.138 0.168	0.138		
Notos			1 12	V 1	1 12	V 1	. 0		0.100	0.100				0.100	0.100				0.100	0.100		l

<sup>\*</sup> Aluminized Type 2 Steel or Precoated Galvanized Steel shall be required for steel spans up to 42" according to Article 1006.01.

Thicknesses are based on longitudinal riveted seam fabrication, values in "()" can be reduced by one gage thickness if helical seam fabrication is utilized.

The Type 1 corrugated steel or aluminum pipe arches shall be placed on soil having a minimum bearing capacity of 3 tons per square foot. The Type 2 and 3 corrugated steel or aluminum pipe arches shall be placed on soil having a minimum bearing capacity of 2 tons per square foot. This minimum bearing capacity will be determined by the Engineer in the field.

				T			KNESS FO					OF PIPE							ES			
0	_									Type 1					Type 2					Type 3		
Equivalent Round Size (mm)	Ste & Alum Pipe / 68 x 13	el ninum Arch	Corru Ste & Alur Pipe 75 x 2	eel ninum Arch	St Pipe	igated eel Arch 25 mm	Min. Cover			Fill Heigh			Grea	F uter than	Fill Heigh		g 3 m	Grea		Fill Height 3 m not ex		4.5 m
uiva	Span	Rise	Span	Rise	Span	Rise	Steel &		Steel		Alumi	num		Steel		Alum	inum		Steel		Alum	ninum
Eq		(mm)	(mm)	(mm)	(mm)	(mm)	Aluminum	68 x 13 mm	75 x 25 mm	125 x 25 mm	68 x 13 mm	75 x 25 mm	68 x 13 mm	75 x 25 mm	125 x 25 mm	68 x 13 mm	75 x 25 mm	68 x 13 mm	75 x 25 mm	125 x 25 mm	68 x 13 mm	75 x 25 mm
375	430	330					0.5 m	1.63			1.52		1.63			1.52		1.63			1.52	
450	530	380					0.5 m	1.63			1.52		1.63			1.52		1.63			1.52	
525	610	460					0.5 m	1.63			(1.91)		1.63			1.52		1.63			1.52	
600	710	510					0.5 m	(2.01)			(2.67)		1.63			1.91		1.63			1.91	
750	870	630					0.5 m	(2.01)			(2.67)		1.63			1.91		(2.01)			(2.67)	
900	1060	740					0.5 m	(2.01)			2.67		1.63			2.67		1.63			2.67	
1050	1240	840 970	4040	1050	1340	4050	0.5 m 0.5 m	2.77 2.77	(0.77)	(0.77)	2.67 3.43	1.52	(2.77)	2.01	2.01	2.67 3.43	1.52	(2.77) 2.77	2.01	(0.77)	2.67 3.43	1.52
1200 1350		1100	1340 1520	1170	1520	1050 1170	0.5 m	2.77	(2.77) (2.77)	(2.77) 2.77	3.43 4.17	(1.91)	2.77	2.01	2.01	3.43 4.17	1.52	2.77	(2.77)	(2.77) 2.77	3.43 4.17	(1.91)
1500		1200	1670	1300	1670	1300	0.5 m	3.51	(2.77)	2.77	4.17	(1.91)	3.51	2.01	(2.77)	4.17	1.52	3.51	(2.77)	2.77	4.17	(1.91)
1650		1320	1850	1400	1850	1400	0.5 m	4.27	(2.77)	2.77	7.17	1.91	4.27	2.01	(2.77)	7.17	1.91	4.27	(2.77)	2.77	7.17	1.91
	2100	1450	2050	1500	2050	1500	0.5 m	4.27	(2.77)	2.77		2.67	4.27	2.01	(2.77)		2.67	4.27	(2.77)	2.77		2.67
1950			2200	1620	2200	1620	0.5 m		2.77	2.77		2.67		(2.77)	2.77		2.67		2.77	2.77		2.67
2100			2400	1720	2400	1720	0.5 m		2.77	2.77		2.67		(2.77)	2.77		2.67		2.77	2.77		2.67
2250			2600	1820	2600	1820	0.5 m		2.77	2.77		3.43		(2.77)	2.77		3.43		2.77	2.77		3.43
2400			2840	1920	2840	1920	0.5 m		2.77	(3.51)	_	4.17		2.77	2.77		4.17		2.77	(3.51)		4.17
2550			2970	2020	2970	2020	0.5 m		2.77	(3.51)		4.17		2.77	2.77		4.17		2.77	(3.51)		4.17
2700			3240	2120	3240	2120	0.5 m		3.51	3.51				3.51	3.51				3.51	3.51		
2850			3470	2220	3470	2220	0.5 m		3.51	3.51				3.51	3.51				3.51	3.51		
3000			3600	2320	3600	2320	0.5 m		4.27	4.27				4.27	4.27				4.27	4.27		

The Type 2 and 3 corrugated steel or aluminum pipe arches shall be placed on soil having a minimum bearing capacity of 192 kN per square meter. This minimum bearing capacity will be determined by the Engineer in the field.

Aluminized Type 2 Steel or Precoated Galvanized Steel shall be required for steel spans up to 1060 mm according to Article 1006.01. Thicknesses are based on longitudinal riveted seam fabrication, values in "()" can be reduced by one gage thickness if helical seam fabrication is utilized. The Type 1 corrugated steel or aluminum pipe arches shall be placed on soil having a minimum bearing capacity of 290 kN per square meter.

					CONCRETE ELLI ROUND SIZE OI	_	_		_	_	
	Dains					Тур	e 1	Тур	e 2	Тур	e 3
Equivalent Round Size (in.)	Reinf Cond Elliptic (ir	crete al pipe	Con	orced crete pe (in.)	Minimum Cover		eight: nd less		eight: nan 3' not ling 10'		eight: lan 10' not ling 15'
	Span	Rise	Span	Rise	RCCP HE & A	HE	Arch	HE	Arch	HE	Arch
15	23	14	18	11	1' -0"	HE-III	A-III	HE-III	A-III	HE-IV	A-IV
18	23	14	22	13 1/2	1' -0"	HE-III	A-III	HE-III	A-III	HE-IV	A-IV
21	30	19	26	15 1/2	1' -0"	HE-III	A-III	HE-III	A-III	HE-IV	A-IV
24	30	19	28 1/2	18	1' -0"	HE-III	A-III	HE-III	A-III	HE-IV	A-IV
27	34	22	36 1/4	22 1/2	1' -0"	HE-III	A-III	HE-III	A-III	HE-IV	A-IV
30	38	24	36 1/4	22 1/2	1' -0"	HE-III	A-III	HE-III	A-III	HE-IV	A-IV
36	45	29	43 3/4	26 5/8	1' -0"	HE-II	A-II	HE-III	A-III	HE-IV	A-IV
42	53	34	51 1/8	31 5/16	1' -0"	HE-I	A-II	HE-III	A-III	HE-IV	A-IV
48	60	38	58 1/2	36	1' -0"	HE-I	A-II	HE-III	A-III	1460	1450
54	68	43	65	40	1' -0"	HE-I	A-II	HE-III	A-III	1460	1460
60	76	48	73	45	1' -0"	HE-I	A-II	HE-III	A-III	1460	1470
66	83	53	88	54	1' -0"	HE-I	A-II	HE-III	A-III	1470	1480
72	91	58	88	54	1' -0"	HE-I	A-II	HE-III	A-III	1470	1480

A number indicates the D-Load for the diameter and depth of fill and that a special design is required. Design assumptions; Water filled pipe, AASHTO Type 2 installation per AASHTO LRFD Table 12.10.2.1-1

### Table IIB: CLASSES OF REINFORCED CONCRETE ELLIPTICALL AND REINFORCED CONCRETE ARCH PIPE FOR THE RESPECTIVE EQUIVALENT ROUND SIZE OF PIPE AND FILL HEIGHTS OVER THE TOP OF PIPE (Metric)

						Тур	e 1	Тур	e 2	Тур	e 3
Equivalent Round Size (mm)	Cor	nforced ncrete pipe (mm)	Con	orced crete pe (mm)	Minimum Cover		eight: nd less	Fill He Greater tha exceedi	an 1 m not	Greater th	eight: an 3 m not ng 4.5 m
	Span	Rise	Span	Rise	RCCP HE & A	HE	Arch	HE	Arch	HE	Arch
375	584	356	457	279	0.3 m	HE-III	A-III	HE-III	A-III	HE-IV	A-IV
450	584	356	559	343	0.3 m	HE-III	A-III	HE-III	A-III	HE-IV	A-IV
525	762	483	660	394	0.3 m	HE-III	A-III	HE-III	A-III	HE-IV	A-IV
600	762	483	724	457	0.3 m	HE-III	A-III	HE-III	A-III	HE-IV	A-IV
686	864	559	921	572	0.3 m	HE-III	A-III	HE-III	A-III	HE-IV	A-IV
750	965	610	921	572	0.3 m	HE-III	A-III	HE-III	A-III	HE-IV	A-IV
900	1143	737	1111	676	0.3 m	HE-II	A-II	HE-III	A-III	HE-IV	A-IV
1050	1346	864	1299	795	0.3 m	HE-I	A-II	HE-III	A-III	HE-IV	A-IV
1200	1524	965	1486	914	0.3 m	HE-I	A-II	HE-III	A-III	70	70
1350	1727	1092	1651	1016	0.3 m	HE-I	A-II	HE-III	A-III	70	70
1500	1930	1219	1854	1143	0.3 m	HE-I	A-II	HE-III	A-III	70	70
1676	2108	1346	2235	1372	0.3 m	HE-I	A-II	HE-III	A-III	70	70
1800	2311	1473	2235	1372	0.3 m	HE-I	A-II	HE-III	A-III	70	70

Notes:

A number indicates the D-Load for the diameter and depth of fill and that a special design is required. Design assumptions; Water filled pipe, AASHTO Type 2 installation per AASHTO LRFD Table 12.10.2.1-1

					FOR A	GIVEN I	TAB PIPE DIAM				PERMIT HT OVER		P OF TH	HE PIPE					
			Type 1					Type 2					Type 3				Тур	e 4	
Nominal Diameter		Fill Heig w	ht: 3' a ith 1' m		,	ŀ	Fill Height not e	: Greate xceedin		3',	F	ill Height: not e	Greater xceeding		,		eight: Gr not exce		
(in.)	PVC	CPVC	PE	CPE	CPP	PVC	CPVC	PE	CPE	CPP	PVC	CPVC	PE	CPE	CPP	PVC	CPVC	PE	CPP
10	Х	Х	Х	Х	NA	Χ	Х	Х	Х	NA	Х	Х	Х	Х	NA	Х	Х	Χ	NA
12	Х	Χ	Χ	X	Х	Х	Х	X	Х	Х	Х	Х	X	NA	Х	X	X	Χ	NA
15	Χ	Χ	NA	Х	Х	Х	Х	NA	Х	X	Х	Х	NA	NA	Х	Х	Х	NA	Х
18	Χ	X	X	X	Х	Х	X	X	Х	Х	Х	Х	Χ	NA	Х	Х	Х	X	NA
21	Χ	Χ	NA	NA	NA	Х	Χ	NA	NA	NA	Х	X	NA	NA	NA	Х	Χ	NA	NA
24	Χ	Χ	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	NA	NA	NA	Х	Х	Х	NA
30	Х	Χ	Χ	X	Х	Х	Х	X	Х	Х	Х	Х	Χ	NA	Х	Х	Х	Χ	NA
36	Χ	Χ	Χ	Х	Х	X	X	Х	X	X	Х	X	Χ	NA	NA	Х	Χ	Χ	NA
42	Χ	NA	Χ	Х	NA	Х	NA	Х	NA	NA	Х	NA	Х	NA	NA	Х	NA	Χ	NA
48	Х	NA	X	Х	Х	Х	NA	Х	NA	NA	Х	NA	Χ	NA	NA	Х	NA	Х	NA

PVC Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) pipe with a smooth interior CPVC Corrugated Polyvinyl Chloride (CPVC) pipe with a smooth interior

PE Polyethylene (PE) pipe with a smooth interior
CPE Corrugated Polyethylene (PE) pipe with a smooth interior

Corrugated Polypropylene (CPP) pipe with a smooth interior

This material may be used for the given pipe diameter and fill height Χ

NA Not Available

### TABLE IIIA: PLASTIC PIPE PERMITTED FOR A GIVEN PIPE DIAMETER AND FILL HEIGHT OVER THE TOP OF THE PIPE (Metric)

			Type 1					Type 2	•				Type 3				Тур	e 4	
Nominal		Fill Heigh with 0.	nt: 1 m	and less	3,	Fi	Il Height: not e			m,	Fi	Il Height: not ex		r than 3	m,		eight: Gre	eater th	
Diameter (mm)	PVC	CPVC	PE	CPE	CPP	PVC	CPVC	PE	CPE	CPP	PVC	CPVC	PE	CPE	CPP	PVC	CPVC	PE	СРР
250	Χ	Х	Χ	Х	NA	Х	Х	Х	Х	NA	Х	Х	Χ	Х	NA	Х	Х	Х	NA
300	X	X	X	Х	Х	Х	X	Χ	Х	Х	Χ	Х	X	NA	Х	Х	Х	X	NA
375	Х	Х	NA	Х	Χ	Χ	Х	NA	Х	Χ	Х	Х	NA	NA	Х	Х	Х	NA	Х
450	Х	X	X	Х	Х	Х	X	Χ	Х	Χ	Х	Х	X	NA	Х	Х	Х	Х	NA
525	X	X	NA	NA	NA	Χ	X	NA	NA	NA	Х	X	NA	NA	NA	Х	Х	NA	NA
600	Х	Х	Х	Х	Χ	Χ	Х	Х	Х	Χ	Х	Х	NA	NA	NA	Х	Х	Х	NA
750	Х	X	X	Х	Χ	Χ	X	Χ	Х	Х	Х	Х	X	NA	Х	Х	Х	Х	NA
900	Χ	Х	X	Х	Х	Х	X	Χ	Х	Х	X	X	X	NA	NA	Х	Х	X	NA
1000	Х	NA	Х	Х	NA	Χ	NA	Х	NA	NA	Х	NA	Х	NA	NA	Х	NA	Х	NA
1200	Χ	NA	Χ	Χ	Х	Х	NA	Χ	NA	NA	Х	NA	Χ	NA	NA	Х	NA	Χ	NA

Notes:

PVC Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) pipe with a smooth interior
CPVC Corrugated Polyvinyl Chloride (CPVC) pipe with a smooth interior
PE Polyethylene (PE) pipe with a smooth interior

CPE Corrugated Polyethylene (PE) pipe with a smooth interior Corrugated Polypropylene (CPP) pipe with a smooth interior CPP

This material may be used for the given pipe diameter and fill height Χ

NA Not Available

			T FOR A GIVEN PIPE D	ABLE IIIB: PLA			THE PIPE	
		Туре	5		Type 6			Type 7
Nominal Diameter	Fill Height:	Greater than	20', not exceeding 25'	Fill Height: G	reater than 25	', not exceeding 30'	Fill Height: Grea	ater than 30', not exceeding 35'
(in.)	PVC	CPVC		PVC	CPVC		CPVC	
10 12	X X	X		X X	X		X X	
15 18 21	X X X	X X X		X X X	X X X		X X X	
24 30 36	X X X	X X X		X X X	X X X		X X X	
42 48	X X	NA NA		X X	NA NA		NA NA	

PVC Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) pipe with a smooth interior
CPVC Corrugated Polyvinyl Chloride (CPVC) pipe with a smooth interior
X This material may be used for the given pipe diameter and fill height
NA Not Available

	TABLE IIIB: PLASTIC PIPE PERMITTED  FOR A GIVEN PIPE DIAMETER AND FILL HEIGHT OVER THE TOP OF THE PIPE  (metric)								
		Type 5	j		Type 6	3		Type 7	
Nominal	Fill Height: Greater than 6 m, not exceeding 7.5 m		Fill Height: Greater than 7.5 m, not exceeding 9 m			Fill Height: Greater than 9 m, not exceeding 10.5 m			
Diameter (mm)	PVC	CPVC		PVC	CPVC		CPVC		
250 300	X	X		X	X		X		
375 450 525	X X X	X X X		X X X	X X X		X X X		
600 750 900	X X X	X X X		X X X	X X X		X X X		
1000 1200	X X	NA NA		X X	NA NA		NA NA		

PVC Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) pipe with a smooth interior
CPVC Corrugated Polyvinyl Chloride (CPVC) pipe with a smooth interior
PE Polyethylene (PE) pipe with a smooth interior
X This material may be used for the given pipe diameter and fill height

NA Not Available"

Revise the first sentence of the first paragraph of Article 542.04(c) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"Compacted aggregate, at least 4 in. (100 mm) in depth below the pipe culvert, shall be placed the entire width of the trench and for the length of the pipe culvert, except compacted impervious material shall be used for the outer 3 ft (1 m) at each end of the pipe culvert."

Revise the seventh paragraph of Article 542.04(d) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"PVC, PE and CPP pipes shall be joined according to the manufacturer's specifications."

Replace the third sentence of the first paragraph of Article 542.04(h) of the Standard Specifications with the following:

"The total cover required for various construction loadings shall be the responsibility of the Contractor."

Delete "Table IV: Wheel Loads and Total Cover" in Article 542.04(h) of the Standard Specifications.

Revise the first and second paragraphs of Article 542.04(i) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"(i) Deflection Testing for Pipe Culverts. All PE, PVC and CPP pipe culverts shall be tested for deflection not less than 30 days after the pipe is installed and the backfill compacted. The testing shall be performed in the presence of the Engineer.

For PVC, PE, and CPP pipe culverts with diameters 24 in. (600 mm) or smaller, a mandrel drag shall be used for deflection testing. For PVC, PE, and CPP pipe culverts with diameters over 24 in. (600 mm), deflection measurements other than by a mandrel shall be used."

Revise Articles 542.04(i)(1) and (2) of the Standard Specifications to read:

- "(1) For all PVC pipe: as defined using ASTM D 3034 methodology.
- (2) For all PE and CPP pipe: the average inside diameter based on the minimum and maximum tolerances specified in the corresponding ASTM or AASHTO material specifications."

Revise the second sentence of the second paragraph of Article 542.07 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"When a prefabricated end section is used, it shall be of the same material as the pipe culvert, except for polyethylene (PE), polyvinylchloride (PVC), and polypropylene (PP) pipes which shall have metal end sections."

Revise the first paragraph of Article 1040.03 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"1040.03 Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) Pipe. Acceptance testing of PVC pipe and fittings shall be accomplished during the same construction season in which they are installed. The section properties shall be according to the manufacturer pre-submitted geometric properties on file with the Department. The manufacturer shall submit written certification that the material meets those properties. The pipe shall meet the following additional requirements."

Delete Articles 1040.03(e) and (f) of the Standard Specifications.

Revise Articles 1040.04(c) and (d) of the Standard Specifications to read:

- "(c) PE Profile Wall Pipe for Insertion Lining. The pipe shall be according to ASTM F 894. When used for insertion lining of pipe culverts, the pipe liner shall have a minimum pipe stiffness of 46 psi (317 kPa) at five percent deflection for nominal inside diameters of 42 in. (1050 mm) or less. For nominal inside diameters of greater than 42 in. (1050 mm), the pipe liner shall have a minimum pipe stiffness of 32.5 psi (225 kPa) at five percent deflection. All sizes shall have wall construction that presents essentially smooth internal and external surfaces.
- (d) PE Pipe with a Smooth Interior. The pipe shall be according to ASTM F 714 (DR 32.5) with a minimum cell classification of PE 335434 as defined in ASTM D 3350. The section properties shall be according to the manufacturer pre-submitted geometric properties on file with the Department. The manufacturer shall submit written certification that the material meets those properties and the resin used to manufacture the pipe meets or exceeds the minimum cell classification requirements."

Add the following to Section 1040 of the Standard Specifications:

"1040.08 Polypropylene (PP) Pipe. Storage and handling shall be according to the manufacturer's recommendations, except in no case shall the pipe be exposed to direct sunlight for more than six months. Acceptance testing of the pipe shall be accomplished during the same construction season in which it is installed. The section properties shall be according to the manufacturer pre-submitted geometric properties on file with the Department. The manufacturer shall submit written certification that the material meets those properties. The pipe shall meet the following additional requirements.

- (a) Corrugated PP Pipe with a Smooth Interior. The pipe shall be according to AAHSTO M 330 (nominal size 12 to 60 in. (300 to 1500 mm)). The pipe shall be Type S or D.
- (b) Perforated Corrugated PP Pipe with A Smooth Interior. The pipe shall be according to AASHTO M 330 (nominal size 12 to 60 in. (300 to 1500 mm)). The pipe shall be Type SP. In addition, the top centerline of the pipe shall be marked so that it is readily visible from the top of the trench before backfilling, and the upper ends of the slot perforations shall be a minimum of ten degrees below the horizontal."

### PAVED SHOULDER REMOVAL (BDE)

Effective: April 1, 2014

Revise the first paragraph of Article 440.07(b) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"(b) Measured Quantities. Pavement removal, driveway pavement removal, and paved shoulder removal will be measured for payment in place and the area computed in square yards (square meters)."

Revise Article 440.07(c) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"(c) Adjustment of Quantities. The quantity of pavement removal and paved shoulder removal will be adjusted if their respective thickness varies more than 15 percent from that shown on the plans. The quantity will be either increased or decreased according to the following table.

% change of thickness	% change of quantity
0 to less than 15	0
15 to less than 20	10
20 to less than 30	15
30 to less than 50	20

If the thickness of the existing pavement varies by 50 percent or more from that shown on the plans, the character of the work will be considered significantly changed and an adjustment to the contract will be made according to Article 104.02.

When an adjustment is made for variations in pavement or shoulder thickness a resulting adjustment will also be made in the earthwork quantities when applicable.

No adjustment will be made for variations in the amount of reinforcement."

### PROGRESS PAYMENTS (BDE)

Effective: November 2, 2013

Revise Article 109.07(a) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"(a) Progress Payments. At least once each month, the Engineer will make a written estimate of the quantity of work performed in accordance with the contract, and the value thereof at the contract unit prices. The amount of the estimate approved as due for payment will be vouchered by the Department and presented to the State Comptroller for payment. No amount less than \$1000.00 will be approved for payment other than the final payment.

Progress payments may be reduced by liens filed pursuant to Section 23(c) of the Mechanics' Lien Act, 770 ILCS 60/23(c).

If a Contractor or subcontractor has defaulted on a loan issued under the Department's Disadvantaged Business Revolving Loan Program (20 ILCS 2705/2705-610), progress payments may be reduced pursuant to the terms of that loan agreement. In such cases, the amount of the estimate related to the work performed by the Contractor or subcontractor, in default of the loan agreement, will be offset, in whole or in part, and vouchered by the Department to the Working Capital Revolving Fund or designated escrow account. Payment for the work shall be considered as issued and received by the Contractor or subcontractor on the date of the offset voucher. Further, the amount of the offset voucher shall be a credit against the Department's obligation to pay the Contractor, the Contractor's obligation to pay the subcontractor, and the Contractor's or subcontractor's total loan indebtedness to the Department. The offset shall continue until such time as the entire loan indebtedness is satisfied. The Department will notify the Contractor and Fund Control Agent in a timely manner of such offset. The Contractor or subcontractor shall not be entitled to additional payment in consideration of the offset.

The failure to perform any requirement, obligation, or term of the contract by the Contractor shall be reason for withholding any progress payments until the Department determines that compliance has been achieved."

### RECLAIMED ASPHALT PAVEMENT AND RECLAIMED ASPHALT SHINGLES (BDE)

Effective: November 1, 2012 Revise: January 2, 2015

Revise Section 1031 of the Standard Specifications to read:

### "SECTION 1031. RECLAIMED ASPHALT PAVEMENT AND RECLAIMED ASPHALT SHINGLES

**1031.01 Description.** Reclaimed asphalt pavement and reclaimed asphalt shingles shall be according to the following.

(a) Reclaimed Asphalt Pavement (RAP). RAP is the material produced by cold milling or crushing an existing hot-mix asphalt (HMA) pavement. The Contractor shall supply written documentation that the RAP originated from routes or airfields under federal, state, or local agency jurisdiction.

- (b) Reclaimed Asphalt Shingles (RAS). Reclaimed asphalt shingles (RAS). RAS is from the processing and grinding of preconsumer or post-consumer shingles. RAS shall be a clean and uniform material with a maximum of 0.5 percent unacceptable material, as defined in Bureau of Materials and Physical Research Policy Memorandum "Reclaimed Asphalt Shingle (RAS) Sources", by weight of RAS. All RAS used shall come from a Bureau of Materials and Physical Research approved processing facility where it shall be ground and processed to 100 percent passing the 3/8 in. (9.5 mm) sieve and 93 percent passing the #4 (4.75 mm) sieve based on a dry shake gradation. RAS shall be uniform in gradation and asphalt binder content and shall meet the testing requirements specified herein. In addition, RAS shall meet the following Type 1 or Type 2 requirements.
  - (1) Type 1. Type 1 RAS shall be processed, preconsumer asphalt shingles salvaged from the manufacture of residential asphalt roofing shingles.
  - (2) Type 2. Type 2 RAS shall be processed post-consumer shingles only, salvaged from residential, or four unit or less dwellings not subject to the National Emission Standards for Hazardous Air Pollutants (NESHAP).

**1031.02 Stockpiles.** RAP and RAS stockpiles shall be according to the following.

(a) RAP Stockpiles. The Contractor shall construct individual, sealed RAP stockpiles meeting one of the following definitions. No additional RAP shall be added to the pile after the pile has been sealed. Stockpiles shall be sufficiently separated to prevent intermingling at the base. Stockpiles shall be identified by signs indicating the type as listed below (i.e. "Homogeneous Surface").

Prior to milling, the Contractor shall request the District provide documentation on the quality of the RAP to clarify the appropriate stockpile.

(1) Fractionated RAP (FRAP). FRAP shall consist of RAP from Class I, HMA (High and Low ESAL) mixtures. The coarse aggregate in FRAP shall be crushed aggregate and may represent more than one aggregate type and/or quality but shall be at least C quality. All FRAP shall be fractionated prior to testing by screening into a minimum of two size fractions with the separation occurring on or between the #4 (4.75 mm) and 1/2 in. (12.5 mm) sieves. Agglomerations shall be minimized such that 100 percent of the RAP shall pass the sieve size specified below for the mix into which the FRAP will be incorporated.

Mixture FRAP will be used in:	Sieve Size that 100% of FRAP
	Shall Pass
IL-25.0	2 in. (50 mm)
IL-19.0	1 1/2 in. (40 mm)
IL-12.5	1 in. (25 mm)
IL-9.5	3/4 in. (20 mm)
IL-4.75	1/2 in. (13 mm)

- (2) Homogeneous. Homogeneous RAP stockpiles shall consist of RAP from Class I, HMA (High and Low ESAL) mixtures and represent: 1) the same aggregate quality, but shall be at least C quality; 2) the same type of crushed aggregate (either crushed natural aggregate, ACBF slag, or steel slag); 3) similar gradation; and 4) similar asphalt binder content. If approved by the Engineer, combined single pass surface/binder millings may be considered "homogenous" with a quality rating dictated by the lowest coarse aggregate quality present in the mixture.
- (3) Conglomerate. Conglomerate RAP stockpiles shall consist of RAP from Class I, HMA (High and Low ESAL) mixtures. The coarse aggregate in this RAP shall be crushed aggregate and may represent more than one aggregate type and/or quality but shall be at least C quality. This RAP may have an inconsistent gradation and/or asphalt binder content prior to processing. All conglomerate RAP shall be processed prior to testing by crushing to where all RAP shall pass the 5/8 in. (16 mm) or smaller screen. Conglomerate RAP stockpiles shall not contain steel slag.
- (4) Conglomerate "D" Quality (DQ). Conglomerate DQ RAP stockpiles shall consist of RAP from Class I, HMA (High or Low ESAL), or "All Other" (as defined by Article 1030.04(a)(3)) mixtures. The coarse aggregate in this RAP may be crushed or round but shall be at least D quality. This RAP may have an inconsistent gradation and/or asphalt binder content. Conglomerate DQ RAP stockpiles shall not contain steel slag.
- (5) Non-Quality. RAP stockpiles that do not meet the requirements of the stockpile categories listed above shall be classified as "Non-Quality".

RAP/FRAP containing contaminants, such as earth, brick, sand, concrete, sheet asphalt, bituminous surface treatment (i.e. chip seal), pavement fabric, joint sealants, etc., will be unacceptable unless the contaminants are removed to the satisfaction of the Engineer. Sheet asphalt shall be stockpiled separately.

(b) RAS Stockpiles. Type 1 and Type 2 RAS shall be stockpiled separately and shall not be intermingled. Each stockpile shall be signed indicating what type of RAS is present.

Unless otherwise specified by the Engineer, mechanically blending manufactured sand (FM 20 or FM 22) up to an equal weight of RAS with the processed RAS will be permitted to improve workability. The sand shall be "B Quality" or better from an approved Aggregate Gradation Control System source. The sand shall be accounted for in the mix design and during HMA production.

Records identifying the shingle processing facility supplying the RAS, RAS type and lot number shall be maintained by project contract number and kept for a minimum of three years.

**1031.03 Testing.** RAP/FRAP and RAS testing shall be according to the following.

- (a) RAP/FRAP Testing. When used in HMA, the RAP/FRAP shall be sampled and tested either during or after stockpiling.
  - (1) During Stockpiling. For testing during stockpiling, washed extraction samples shall be run at the minimum frequency of one sample per 500 tons (450 metric tons) for the first 2000 tons (1800 metric tons) and one sample per 2000 tons (1800 metric tons) thereafter. A minimum of five tests shall be required for stockpiles less than 4000 tons (3600 metric tons).
  - (2) After Stockpiling. For testing after stockpiling, the Contractor shall submit a plan for approval to the District proposing a satisfactory method of sampling and testing the RAP/FRAP pile either in-situ or by restockpiling. The sampling plan shall meet the minimum frequency required above and detail the procedure used to obtain representative samples throughout the pile for testing.

Each sample shall be split to obtain two equal samples of test sample size. One of the two test samples from the final split shall be labeled and stored for Department use. The Contractor shall extract the other test sample according to Department procedure. The Engineer reserves the right to test any sample (split or Department-taken) to verify Contractor test results.

(b) RAS Testing. RAS or RAS blended with manufactured sand shall be sampled and tested during stockpiling according to Illinois Department of Transportation Policy Memorandum, "Reclaimed Asphalt Shingle (RAS) Source".

Samples shall be collected during stockpiling at the minimum frequency of one sample per 200 tons (180 metric tons) for the first 1000 tons (900 metric tons) and one sample per 250 tons (225 metric tons) thereafter. A minimum of five samples are required for stockpiles less than 1000 tons (900 metric tons). Once a  $\leq$  1000 ton (900 metric ton), five-sample/test stockpile has been established it shall be sealed. Additional incoming RAS or RAS blended with manufactured sand shall be stockpiled in a separate working pile as designated in the Quality Control plan and only added to the sealed stockpile when the test results of the working pile are complete and are found to meet the tolerances specified herein for the original sealed RAS stockpile.

Before testing, each sample shall be split to obtain two test samples. One of the two test samples from the final split shall be labeled and stored for Department use. The Contractor shall perform a washed extraction and test for unacceptable materials on the other test sample according to Department procedures. The Engineer reserves the right to test any sample (split or Department-taken) to verify Contractor test results.

If the sampling and testing was performed at the shingle processing facility in accordance with the QC Plan, the Contractor shall obtain and make available all of the test results from start of the initial stockpile.

**1031.04 Evaluation of Tests.** Evaluation of tests results shall be according to the following.

(a) Evaluation of RAP/FRAP Test Results. All of the extraction results shall be compiled and averaged for asphalt binder content and gradation and, when applicable G<sub>mm</sub>. Individual extraction test results, when compared to the averages, will be accepted if within the tolerances listed below.

Parameter	FRAP/Homogeneous /Conglomerate	Conglomerate "D"  Quality
1 in. (25 mm)		± 5 %
1/2 in. (12.5 mm)	± 8 %	± 15 %
No. 4 (4.75 mm)	± 6 %	± 13 %
No. 8 (2.36 mm)	± 5 %	
No. 16 (1.18 mm)		± 15 %
No. 30 (600 µm)	± 5 %	
No. 200 (75 μm)	± 2.0 %	$\pm$ 4.0 %
Asphalt Binder	$\pm$ 0.4 % <sup>1/</sup>	± 0.5 %
G <sub>mm</sub>	± 0.03	

1/ The tolerance for FRAP shall be  $\pm$  0.3 %.

If more than 20 percent of the individual sieves and/or asphalt binder content tests are out of the above tolerances, the RAP/FRAP shall not be used in HMA unless the RAP/FRAP representing the failing tests is removed from the stockpile. All test data and acceptance ranges shall be sent to the District for evaluation.

With the approval of the Engineer, the ignition oven may be substituted for extractions according to the Illinois Test Procedure, "Calibration of the Ignition Oven for the Purpose of Characterizing Reclaimed Asphalt Pavement (RAP)".

(b) Evaluation of RAS and RAS Blended with Manufactured Sand Test Results. All of the test results, with the exception of percent unacceptable materials, shall be compiled and averaged for asphalt binder content and gradation. Individual test results, when compared to the averages, will be accepted if within the tolerances listed below.

Parameter	RAS
No. 8 (2.36 mm)	± 5 %
No. 16 (1.18 mm)	± 5 %
No. 30 (600 µm)	± 4 %
No. 200 (75 μm)	± 2.0 %
Asphalt Binder Content	± 1.5 %

If more than 20 percent of the individual sieves and/or asphalt binder content tests are out of the above tolerances, or if the percent unacceptable material exceeds 0.5 percent by weight of material retained on the # 4 (4.75 mm) sieve, the RAS or RAS blend shall not be used in Department projects. All test data and acceptance ranges shall be sent to the District for evaluation.

### 1031.05 Quality Designation of Aggregate in RAP/FRAP.

- (a) RAP. The aggregate quality of the RAP for homogenous, conglomerate, and conglomerate "D" quality stockpiles shall be set by the lowest quality of coarse aggregate in the RAP stockpile and are designated as follows.
  - (1) RAP from Class I, Superpave/HMA (High ESAL), or (Low ESAL) IL-9.5L surface mixtures are designated as containing Class B quality coarse aggregate.
  - (2) RAP from Superpave/HMA (Low ESAL) IL-19.0L binder mixture is designated as Class D quality coarse aggregate.
  - (3) RAP from Class I, Superpave/HMA (High ESAL) binder mixtures, bituminous base course mixtures, and bituminous base course widening mixtures are designated as containing Class C quality coarse aggregate.
  - (4) RAP from bituminous stabilized subbase and BAM shoulders are designated as containing Class D quality coarse aggregate.
- (b) FRAP. If the Engineer has documentation of the quality of the FRAP aggregate, the Contractor shall use the assigned quality provided by the Engineer.

If the quality is not known, the quality shall be determined as follows. Coarse and fine FRAP stockpiles containing plus #4 (4.75 mm) sieve coarse aggregate shall have a maximum tonnage of 5,000 tons (4,500 metric tons). The Contractor shall obtain a representative sample witnessed by the Engineer. The sample shall be a minimum of 50 lb (25 kg). The sample shall be extracted according to Illinois Modified AASHTO T 164 by a consultant prequalified by the Department for the specified testing. The consultant shall submit the test results along with the recovered aggregate to the District Office. The cost for this testing shall be paid by the Contractor. The District will forward the sample to the BMPR Aggregate Lab for MicroDeval Testing, according to Illinois Modified AASHTO T 327. A maximum loss of 15.0 percent will be applied for all HMA applications.

**1031.06 Use of RAP/FRAP and/or RAS in HMA.** The use of RAP/FRAP and/or RAS shall be a Contractor's option when constructing HMA in all contracts.

- (a) RAP/FRAP. The use of RAP/FRAP in HMA shall be as follows.
  - (1) Coarse Aggregate Size. The coarse aggregate in all RAP shall be equal to or less than the nominal maximum size requirement for the HMA mixture to be produced.
  - (2) Steel Slag Stockpiles. Homogeneous RAP stockpiles containing steel slag will be approved for use in all HMA (High ESAL and Low ESAL) Surface and Binder Mixture applications.
  - (3) Use in HMA Surface Mixtures (High and Low ESAL). RAP/FRAP stockpiles for use in HMA surface mixtures (High and Low ESAL) shall be FRAP or homogeneous in which the coarse aggregate is Class B quality or better. RAP/FRAP from Conglomerate stockpiles shall be considered equivalent to limestone for frictional considerations. Known frictional contributions from plus #4 (4.75 mm) homogeneous RAP and FRAP stockpiles will be accounted for in meeting frictional requirements in the specified mixture.
  - (4) Use in HMA Binder Mixtures (High and Low ESAL), HMA Base Course, and HMA Base Course Widening. RAP/FRAP stockpiles for use in HMA binder mixtures (High and Low ESAL), HMA base course, and HMA base course widening shall be FRAP, homogeneous, or conglomerate, in which the coarse aggregate is Class C quality or better.
  - (5) Use in Shoulders and Subbase. RAP/FRAP stockpiles for use in HMA shoulders and stabilized subbase (HMA) shall be FRAP, homogeneous, conglomerate, or conglomerate DQ.
  - (6) When the Contractor chooses the RAP option, the percentage of RAP shall not exceed the amounts indicated in Article 1031.06(c)(1) below for a given N Design.
- (b) RAS. RAS meeting Type 1 or Type 2 requirements will be permitted in all HMA applications as specified herein.

- (c) RAP/FRAP and/or RAS Usage Limits. Type 1 or Type 2 RAS may be used alone or in conjunction with RAP or FRAP in HMA mixtures up to a maximum of 5.0% by weight of the total mix.
  - (1) RAP/RAS. When RAP is used alone or RAP is used in conjunction with RAS, the percentage of virgin asphalt binder replacement shall not exceed the amounts listed in the Max RAP/RAS ABR table listed below for the given Ndesign.

RAP/RAS Maximum Asphalt Binder Replacement (ABR) Percentage

HMA Mixtures 1/, 2/	RAP/RAS Maximum ABR %					
Ndesign	Binder/Leveling Binder	Surface	Polymer Modified			
30	30	30	10			
50	25	15	10			
70	15	10	10			
90	10	10	10			
105	10	10	10			

- 1/ For HMA "All Other" (shoulder and stabilized subbase) N-30, the RAP/RAS ABR shall not exceed 50 percent of the mixture.
- 2/ When RAP/RAS ABR exceeds 20 percent, the high and low virgin asphalt binder grades shall each be reduced by one grade (i.e. 25 percent ABR would require a virgin asphalt binder grade of PG64-22 to be reduced to a PG58-28). If warm mix asphalt (WMA) technology is utilized, and production temperatures do not exceed 275 °F (135 °C) the high and low virgin asphalt binder grades shall each be reduced by one grade when RAP/RAS ABR exceeds 25 percent (i.e. 26 percent RAP/RAS ABR would require a virgin asphalt binder grade of PG64-22 to be reduced to a PG58-28).

(2) FRAP/RAS. When FRAP is used alone or FRAP is used in conjunction with RAS, the percentage of virgin asphalt binder replacement shall not exceed the amounts listed in the FRAP/RAS table listed below for the given N design.

FRAP/RAS Maximum A	Asphalt Binder	Replacement	(ABR	) Percentage

HMA Mixtures	FRA	FRAP/RAS Maximum ABR %						
Ndesign	Binder/Leveling Binder	Surface	Polymer Modified 3/, 4/					
30	50	40	10					
50	40	35	10					
70	40	30	10					
90	40	30	10					
105	40	30	10					

- 1/ For HMA "All Other" (shoulder and stabilized subbase) N30, the FRAP/RAS ABR shall not exceed 50 percent of the mixture.
- 2/ When FRAP/RAS ABR exceeds 20 percent for all mixes the high and low virgin asphalt binder grades shall each be reduced by one grade (i.e. 25 percent ABR would require a virgin asphalt binder grade of PG64-22 to be reduced to a PG58-28). If warm mix asphalt (WMA) technology is utilized, and production temperatures do not exceed 275 °F (135 °C) the high and low virgin asphalt binder grades shall each be reduced by one grade when FRAP/RAS ABR exceeds 25 percent (i.e. 26 percent ABR would require a virgin asphalt binder grade of PG64-22 to be reduced to a PG58-28).
- 3/ For SMA the FRAP/RAS ABR shall not exceed 20 percent.
- 4/ For IL-4.75 mix the FRAP/RAS ABR shall not exceed 30 percent.

**1031.07 HMA Mix Designs.** At the Contractor's option, HMA mixtures may be constructed utilizing RAP/FRAP and/or RAS material meeting the detailed requirements specified herein.

- (a) RAP/FRAP and/or RAS. RAP/FRAP and/or RAS mix designs shall be submitted for verification. If additional RAP/FRAP stockpiles are tested and found that no more than 20 percent of the results, as defined under "Testing" herein, are outside of the control tolerances set for the original RAP/FRAP stockpile and HMA mix design, and meets all of the requirements herein, the additional RAP/FRAP stockpiles may be used in the original mix design at the percent previously verified.
- (b) RAS. Type 1 and Type 2 RAS are not interchangeable in a mix design. A RAS stone bulk specific gravity (Gsb) of 2.300 shall be used for mix design purposes.

**1031.08 HMA Production.** HMA production utilizing RAP/FRAP and/or RAS shall be as follows.

(a) RAP/FRAP. The coarse aggregate in all RAP/FRAP used shall be equal to or less than the nominal maximum size requirement for the HMA mixture being produced.

To remove or reduce agglomerated material, a scalping screen, gator, crushing unit, or comparable sizing device approved by the Engineer shall be used in the RAP feed system to remove or reduce oversized material. If material passing the sizing device adversely affects the mix production or quality of the mix, the sizing device shall be set at a size specified by the Engineer.

If the RAP/FRAP control tolerances or QC/QA test results require corrective action, the Contractor shall cease production of the mixture containing RAP/FRAP and either switch to the virgin aggregate design or submit a new RAP/FRAP design.

- (b) RAS. RAS shall be incorporated into the HMA mixture either by a separate weight depletion system or by using the RAP weigh belt. Either feed system shall be interlocked with the aggregate feed or weigh system to maintain correct proportions for all rates of production and batch sizes. The portion of RAS shall be controlled accurately to within ± 0.5 percent of the amount of RAS utilized. When using the weight depletion system, flow indicators or sensing devices shall be provided and interlocked with the plant controls such that the mixture production is halted when RAS flow is interrupted.
- (c) RAP/FRAP and/or RAS. HMA plants utilizing RAP/FRAP and/or RAS shall be capable of automatically recording and printing the following information.
  - (1) Dryer Drum Plants.
    - a. Date, month, year, and time to the nearest minute for each print.
    - b. HMA mix number assigned by the Department.
    - c. Accumulated weight of dry aggregate (combined or individual) in tons (metric tons) to the nearest 0.1 ton (0.1 metric ton).
    - d. Accumulated dry weight of RAP/FRAP/RAS in tons (metric tons) to the nearest 0.1 ton (0.1 metric ton).
    - e. Accumulated mineral filler in revolutions, tons (metric tons), etc. to the nearest 0.1 unit.
    - f. Accumulated asphalt binder in gallons (liters), tons (metric tons), etc. to the nearest 0.1 unit.
    - g. Residual asphalt binder in the RAP/FRAP material as a percent of the total mix to the nearest 0.1 percent.

h. Aggregate and RAP/FRAP moisture compensators in percent as set on the control panel. (Required when accumulated or individual aggregate and RAP/FRAP are printed in wet condition.)

### (2) Batch Plants.

- a. Date, month, year, and time to the nearest minute for each print.
- b. HMA mix number assigned by the Department.
- c. Individual virgin aggregate hot bin batch weights to the nearest pound (kilogram).
- d. Mineral filler weight to the nearest pound (kilogram).
- e. RAP/FRAP/RAS weight to the nearest pound (kilogram).
- f. Virgin asphalt binder weight to the nearest pound (kilogram).
- g. Residual asphalt binder in the RAP/FRAP/RAS material as a percent of the total mix to the nearest 0.1 percent.

The printouts shall be maintained in a file at the plant for a minimum of one year or as directed by the Engineer and shall be made available upon request. The printing system will be inspected by the Engineer prior to production and verified at the beginning of each construction season thereafter.

**1031.09 RAP in Aggregate Surface Course and Aggregate Shoulders.** The use of RAP in aggregate surface course (temporary access entrances only) and aggregate wedge shoulders Type B shall be as follows.

- (a) Stockpiles and Testing. RAP stockpiles may be any of those listed in Article 1031.02, except "Non-Quality" and "FRAP". The testing requirements of Article 1031.03 shall not apply. RAP used to construct aggregate surface course and aggregate shoulders shall be according to the current Bureau of Materials and Physical Research's Policy Memorandum, "Reclaimed Asphalt Pavement (RAP) for Aggregate Applications".
- (b) Gradation. One hundred percent of the RAP material shall pass the 1 1/2 in. (37.5 mm) sieve. The RAP material shall be reasonably well graded from coarse to fine. RAP material that is gap-graded or single sized will not be accepted."

### RETROREFLECTIVE SHEETING FOR HIGHWAY SIGNS (BDE)

Effective: November 1, 2014

Revise the first sentence of the first paragraph of Article 1091.03(a)(3) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"When tested according to ASTM E 810, with averaging, the sheeting shall have a minimum coefficient of retroreflection as show in the following tables."

Replace the Tables for Type AA sheeting, Type AP sheeting, Type AZ sheeting and Type ZZ sheeting in Article 1091.03(a)(3) with the following.

## Type AA Sheeting Minimum Coefficient of Retroreflection Candelas/foot candle/sq ft (candelas/lux/sq m) of material

Type AA (Average of 0 and 90 degree rotation)

	J   -		J		· · · · · · /		
Observation Angle (deg.)	Entrance Angle (deg.)	White	Yellow	Red	Green	Blue	FO
0.2	-4	800	600	120	80	40	200
0.2	+30	400	300	60	35	20	100
0.5	-4	200	150	30	20	10	75
0.5	+30	100	75	15	10	5	35

Type AA (45 degree rotation)

Type AA (45 degree rotation)							
Observation	Entrance						
Angle	Angle	Yellow	FO				
(deg.)	(deg.)						
0.2	-4	500	165				
0.2	+30	115	40				
0.5	-4	140	65				
0.5	+30	60	30				

## Type AP Sheeting Minimum Coefficient of Retroreflection Candelas/foot candle/sq ft (candelas/lux/sq m) of material

Type AP (Average of 0 and 90 degree rotation)

Observation	Entrance	\\/hito	Vallow	Dod	Croon	Dlug	Drown	FO.
Angle (deg.)	Angle (deg.)	White	Yellow	Red	Green	Blue	Brown	FO
0.2	-4	500	380	75	55	35	25	150
0.2	+30	180	135	30	20	15	10	55
0.5	-4	300	225	50	30	20	15	90
0.5	+30	90	70	15	10	7.5	5	30

## Type AZ Sheeting Minimum Coefficient of Retroreflection Candelas/foot candle/sq ft (candelas/lux/sq m) of material

Type AZ (Average of 0 and 90 degree rotation)

	Type Az (Average of a and 90 degree folation)							
Observation Angle (deg.)	Entrance Angle (deg.)	White	Yellow	Red	Green	Blue	FYG	FY
0.2	-4	375	280	75	45	25	300	230
0.2	+30	235	170	40	25	15	190	150
0.5	-4	245	180	50	30	20	200	155
0.5	+30	135	100	25	15	10	100	75
1.0	-4	50	37.5	8.5	5	2	45	25
1.0	+30	22.5	20	5	3	1	25	12.5

# Type ZZ Sheeting Minimum Coefficient of Retroreflection Candelas/foot candle/sq ft (candelas/lux/sq m) of material

Type ZZ (Average of 0 and 90 degree rotation)

Observation Angle (deg.)	Entrance Angle (deg.)	White	Yellow	Red	Green	Blue	FYG	FY	FO
0.2	-4	570	425	90	60	30	460	340	170
0.2	+30	190	140	35	20	10	150	110	65
0.5	-4	400	300	60	40	20	320	240	120
0.5	+30	130	95	20	15	7	100	80	45
1.0	-4	115	90	17	12	5	95	70	35
1.0	+30	45	35	7	5	2	35	25	15

### SIDEWALK, CORNER, OR CROSSWALK CLOSURE (BDE)

Effective: January 1, 2015 Revised: April 1, 2015

Revise the first sentence of Article 1106.02(m) of the Supplemental Specifications to read:

"The top and bottom panels shall have alternating white and orange stripes sloping 45 degrees on both sides."

### TRACKING THE USE OF PESTICIDES (BDE)

Effective: August 1, 2012

Add the following paragraph after the first paragraph of Article 107.23 of the Standard Specifications:

"Within 48 hours of the application of pesticides, including but not limited to herbicides, insecticides, algaecides, and fungicides, the Contractor shall complete and return to the Engineer, Operations form "OPER 2720"."

### WARM MIX ASPHALT (BDE)

Effective: January 1, 2012 Revised: November 1, 2014

<u>Description</u>. This work shall consist of designing, producing and constructing Warm Mix Asphalt (WMA) in lieu of Hot Mix Asphalt (HMA) at the Contractor's option. Work shall be according to Sections 406, 407, 408, 1030, and 1102 of the Standard Specifications, except as modified herein. In addition, any references to HMA in the Standard Specifications, or the special provisions shall be construed to include WMA.

WMA is an asphalt mixture which can be produced at temperatures lower than allowed for HMA utilizing approved WMA technologies. WMA technologies are defined as the use of additives or processes which allow a reduction in the temperatures at which HMA mixes are produced and placed. WMA is produced by the use of additives, a water foaming process, or combination of both. Additives include minerals, chemicals or organics incorporated into the asphalt binder stream in a dedicated delivery system. The process of foaming injects water into the asphalt binder stream, just prior to incorporation of the asphalt binder with the aggregate.

Approved WMA technologies may also be used in HMA provided all the requirements specified herein, with the exception of temperature, are met. However, asphalt mixtures produced at temperatures in excess of 275 °F (135 °C) will not be considered WMA when determining the grade reduction of the virgin asphalt binder grade.

### Equipment.

Revise the first paragraph of Article 1102.01 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"1102.01 Hot-Mix Asphalt Plant. The hot-mix asphalt (HMA) plant shall be the batch-type, continuous-type, or dryer drum plant. The plants shall be evaluated for prequalification rating and approval to produce HMA according to the current Bureau of Materials and Physical Research Policy Memorandum, "Approval of Hot-Mix Asphalt Plants and Equipment". Once approved, the Contractor shall notify the Bureau of Materials and Physical Research to obtain approval of all plant modifications. The plants shall not be used to produce mixtures concurrently for more than one project or for private work unless permission is granted in writing by the Engineer. The plant units shall be so designed, coordinated and operated that they will function properly and produce HMA having uniform temperatures and compositions within the tolerances specified. The plant units shall meet the following requirements."

Add the following to Article 1102.01(a) of the Standard Specifications.

- "(13) Equipment for Warm Mix Technologies.
  - a. Foaming. Metering equipment for foamed asphalt shall have an accuracy of ± 2 percent of the actual water metered. The foaming control system shall be electronically interfaced with the asphalt binder meter.
  - b. Additives. Additives shall be introduced into the plant according to the supplier's recommendations and shall be approved by the Engineer. The system for introducing the WMA additive shall be interlocked with the aggregate feed or weigh system to maintain correct proportions for all rates of production and batch sizes."

### Mix Design Verification.

Add the following to Article 1030.04 of the Standard Specifications.

- "(e) Warm Mix Technologies.
  - (1) Foaming. WMA mix design verification will not be required when foaming technology is used alone (without WMA additives). However, the foaming technology shall only be used on HMA designs previously approved by the Department.
  - (2) Additives. WMA mix designs utilizing additives shall be submitted to the Engineer for mix design verification."

### Construction Requirements.

Revise the second paragraph of Article 406.06(b)(1) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"The HMA shall be delivered at a temperature of 250 to 350 °F (120 to 175 °C). WMA shall be delivered at a minimum temperature of 215 °F (102 °C)."

### Basis of Payment.

This work will be paid at the contract unit price bid for the HMA pay items involved. Anti-strip will not be paid for separately, but shall be considered as included in the cost of the work.

### **WEEKLY DBE TRUCKING REPORTS (BDE)**

Effective: June 2, 2012 Revised: April 2, 2015

The Contractor shall submit a weekly report of Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) trucks hired by the Contractor or subcontractors (i.e. not owned by the Contractor or subcontractors) that are used for DBE goal credit.

The report shall be submitted to the Engineer on Department form "SBE 723" within ten business days following the reporting period. The reporting period shall be Monday through Sunday for each week reportable trucking activities occur.

Any costs associated with providing weekly DBE trucking reports shall be considered as included in the contract unit prices bid for the various items of work involved and no additional compensation will be allowed.

### **WORKING DAYS (BDE)**

Effective: January 1, 2002

The Contractor shall complete the work within <u>15</u> working days.

### **VETERAN BUSINESS PROGRAM**

Effective: November 6, 2014

STATE OBLIGATION. This special provision will be used by the Department to satisfy the requirements of the Illinois Procurement Code, 30 ILCS 500/45-57. It is the goal of the State to promote and encourage the continued economic development of small businesses owned and controlled by qualified veterans and that qualified Service-Disabled Veteran-Owned Small Businesses (SDVOSB) and Veteran-Owned Small Businesses (VOSB) participate in the State's procurement process as both prime contractors and subcontractors.

<u>CONTRACT GOAL TO BE ACHIEVED BY THE CONTRACTOR</u>. This contract includes a specific Veteran Small Business participation goal of <u>0.00%</u> based on the availability of CMS certified veteran-owned and service-disabled veteran-owned small business (VOSB/SDVOSB) vendors to perform or provide the anticipated services and/or supplies required by this contract.

The Veteran Small Business participation goal is applicable to all bids. In addition to the other award criteria established for this contract, the Department will award this contract to a Vendor that meets the goal or makes good faith efforts to meet the goal. This goal is also applicable to change orders and allowances within the scope of work provided by the certified VOSB/SDVOSB vendor. If Vendor is a CMS certified VOSB/SDVOSB vendor, the entire goal is met and no subcontracting with a CMS certified VOSB/SDVOSB vendor is required; however, Vendor must submit a Utilization Plan indicating that the goal will be met by self-performance.

<u>VETERAN SMALL BUSINESS CERTIFIED VENDOR LOCATOR REFERENCES.</u>

Nendors may consult CMS' Veteran Small Business Vendor Directory at www.sell2.illinois.gov/cms/business as well as the directories of other certifying agencies, but firms must be certified with CMS as VOSB/SDVOSB vendors at the time of bid/offer (see Title 44 Illinois Administrative Code Sec. 20.530).

<u>BIDDING PROCEDURES</u>. Compliance with this Special Provision is a material bidding requirement. The failure of the bidder to comply with this special provision will render the bid nonresponsive or not responsible.

At the time of the bid, Vendor, or Vendor's proposed subcontractor, must be certified with CMS as a VOSB or SDVOSB.

Following are guidelines for Vendor's completion of the Utilization Plan.

- (a) The bidder shall submit a Veteran Business Program (VBP) Utilization Plan. The format for the VBP Utilization Plan is included in this special provision.
- (b) Vendor should include any additional information that will add clarity to Vendor's proposed utilization of certified Veteran Small Business vendors to meet the targeted goal. The Utilization Plan must demonstrate that Vendor has either:
  - (1) met the entire contract goal;
  - (2) made good faith efforts towards meeting the entire goal; or
  - (3) made good faith efforts towards meeting a portion of the goal. Any submission of good faith efforts by Vendor shall be considered as a request for a full or partial waiver.

- (c) If the bidder is a joint venture comprised of Veteran Business Enterprises (VBE) companies and non-VBE companies, the plan must also include:
  - (1) A clear identification of the portion of work to be performed by the VOSB/SDVOSB partner(s); and
  - (2) An agreement between a vendor and a certified VOSB/SDVOSB vendor in which a certified VOSB/SDVOSB vendor promises not to provide subcontracting or pricing quotations to other vendors is prohibited. The Department may request additional information to demonstrate compliance. Vendor agrees to cooperate promptly with the Department in submitting to interviews, allowing entry to places of business, providing further documentation, and to soliciting the cooperation of a proposed certified VOSB/SDVOSB vendor. Failure to cooperate by Vendor and certified VOSB/SDVOSB vendor may render the bidder nonresponsive or not responsible. The contract will not be awarded to Vendor unless Vendor's Utilization Plan is approved.

GOOD FAITH EFFORT PROCEDURES. Vendor must submit a Utilization Plans and Letters of Intent that meet or exceed the published goal. If Vendor cannot meet the stated goal, Vendor must document and explain within the Utilization Plan the good faith efforts it undertook to meet the goal. Utilization Plans are due at the time of bid. Vendors may not be permitted to correct goal deficiencies after bid due dates. The Department will consider the quality, quantity, and intensity of Vendor's efforts but if the Department determines that a Vendor did not demonstrate good faith efforts towards meeting the goal on the bid, the bid may be deemed nonresponsive or not responsible.

The Utilization Plan contains a checklist of actions that the Department will consider as evidence of Vendor's good faith efforts to meet the goal. Other factors or efforts brought to the attention of the Department may be relevant in appropriate cases.

- (a) In evaluating Vendor's good faith efforts, the Department may consider whether the ability of other bidders to meet the contract goal suggests that good faith efforts could have resulted in Vendor meeting the goal.
- (b) If the Department determines that Vendor has made good faith efforts to meet the goal, the Department may award the contract provided that Vendor is otherwise eligible for award.
- (c) If the Department determines that good faith efforts have not been met, the bidder may be determined to be nonresponsive or not responsible.

<u>CALCULATING CERTIFIED VOSB/SDVOSB VENDOR PARTICIPATION</u>. The Utilization Plan documents work anticipated to be performed by all certified VOSB/SDVOSB vendors and paid for upon satisfactory completion. The Department is only able to count toward the achievement of the overall goal and the contract goal the value of payments made for the work actually performed by the VOSB/SDVOSB vendors. Applicable guidelines for counting payments attributable to contract goals are listed below:

- (a) A Vendor shall count towards the goal only expenditures to firms that perform a commercially useful function in the work of the contract.
  - (1) A firm is considered to perform a commercially useful function when it is responsible for execution of a distinct element of the work of a contract and carries out its responsibilities by actually performing, managing, and supervising the work involved. The certified VOSB/SDVOSB vendor must also be responsible, with respect to materials or supplies used on the contract, for negotiating price, determining quality and quantity, ordering the materials or supplies, and installing the materials (where applicable) and paying for the material or supplies. To determine whether a firm is performing a commercially useful function, the Department shall evaluate the amount of work subcontracted, whether the amount the firm is to be paid under the contract is commensurate with the work it is actually performing and the credit claimed for its performance of the work, industry practices, and other relevant factors.
  - (2) A certified VOSB/SDVOSB vendor does not perform a commercially useful function if its role is limited to that of an extra participant in a transaction or contract through which funds are passed through in order to obtain certified VOSB/SDVOSB vendor participation. In determining whether a certified VOSB/SDVOSB vendor is such an extra participant, the Department shall examine similar transactions, particularly those in which certified VOSB/SDVOSB vendors do not participate, and industry practices.
- (b) The value of the work actually performed or goods/equipment provided by the certified VOSB/SDVOSB vendor shall be counted towards the goal. The entire amount of that portion of the contract that is performed by the certified VOSB/SDVOSB vendor, including supplies purchased or equipment leased by the certified VOSB/SDVOSB vendor shall be counted, except supplies purchased and equipment rented from the Prime Vendor submitting this bid.
- (c) A vendor shall count the portion of the total dollar value of the Veteran Small Business contract equal to the distinct, clearly defined portion of the work of the contract that the certified VOSB/SDVOSB vendor performs toward the goal. A vendor shall also count the dollar value of work subcontracted to other certified VOSB/SDVOSB vendor. Work performed by the non-certified VOSB/SDVOSB party shall not be counted toward the goal. Work that a certified VOSB/SDVOSB vendor subcontracts to a non-certified VOSB/SDVOSB vendor will not count towards the goal.

- (d) A Vendor shall count toward the goal 100% of its expenditures for materials and supplies required under the contract and obtained from a certified VOSB/SDVOSB vendor manufacturer, regular dealer, or supplier. A Vendor shall count toward the goal the following expenditures to certified VOSB/SDVOSB vendors that are not manufacturers, regular dealers, or suppliers.
  - (1) The fees or commissions charged for providing a bona fide service, such as professional, technical, consultant or managerial services and assistance in the procurement of essential personnel, facilities, equipment, materials or supplies required for performance of the contract, provided that the fee or commission is determined by the Department to be reasonable and not excessive as compared with fees customarily allowed for similar services.
  - (2) The fees charged for delivery of materials and supplies required by the contract (but not the cost of the materials and supplies themselves) when the hauler, trucker, or delivery service is not also the manufacturer or a supplier of the materials and supplies being procured, provided that the fee is determined by the Department to be reasonable and not excessive as compared with fees customarily allowed for similar services. The certified VOSB/SDVOSB vendor's trucking firm must be responsible for the management and supervision of the entire trucking operation for which it is responsible on the contract, and must itself own and operate at least one fully licensed, insured and operational truck used on the contract.
  - (3) The fees or commissions charged for providing any bonds or insurance specifically required for the performance of the contract, provided that the fee or commission is determined by the Department to be reasonable and not excessive as compared with fees customarily allowed for similar services.
- (e) Certified VOSB/SDVOSB vendors who are performing on contract as second tier subcontractors may be counted in meeting the established Veteran Small Business goal for this contract as long as the Prime Vendor can provide documentation indicating the utilization of these vendors.
- (f) A Vendor shall not count towards the goal expenditures that are not direct, necessary and related to the work of the contract. Only the amount of services or goods that are directly attributable to the performance of the contract shall be counted. Ineligible expenditures include general office overhead or other Vendor support activities.

CONTRACT COMPLIANCE. Compliance with this section is an essential part of the contract. The following administrative procedures and remedies govern Vendor's compliance with the contractual obligations established by the Utilization Plan. After approval of the Plan and award of the contract, the Utilization Plan becomes part of the contract. If Vendor did not succeed in obtaining certified VOSB/SDVOSB vendor participation to achieve the goal and the Utilization Plan was approved and contract awarded based upon a determination of good faith, the total dollar value of certified VOSB/SDVOSB vendor work calculated in the approved Utilization Plan as a percentage of the awarded contract value shall become the contract goal. Vendors are encouraged to seek VOSB/SDVOSB firms during the course of performing the contract.

- (a) NO AMENDMENT. The Utilization Plan may not be amended after contract execution without the Department's prior written approval.
- (b) CHANGES TO WORK. Vendor may not make changes to its contractual certified VOSB/SDVOSB vendors without the prior written approval of the Department. Unauthorized changes or substitutions, including performing the work designated for a certified VOSB/SDVOSB vendor with Vendor's own forces, shall be a violation of the utilization plan and a breach of the contract, and shall be cause to terminate the contract, and/or seek other contract remedies or sanctions. The facts supporting the request for changes must not have been known nor reasonably should have been known by the parties prior to entering into the subcontract. Vendor must negotiate with the certified VOSB/SDVOSB vendor to resolve the problem. Where there has been a mistake or disagreement about the scope of work or goods/equipment, provided the certified VOSB/SDVOSB vendor can be substituted only where agreement cannot be reached for a reasonable price or schedule for the correct scope of work, goods or equipment.

Substitutions of a certified VOSB/SDVOSB vendor may be permitted under the following circumstances and possibly others on a case-by-case basis:

- (1) Unavailability after receipt of reasonable notice to proceed;
- (2) Failure of performance;
- (3) Financial incapacity:
- (4) Refusal by the certified VOSB/SDVOSB vendor to honor the bid or proposal price or scope;
- (5) Material mistake of fact or law about the elements of the scope of work of a solicitation where a reasonable price cannot be agreed;
- (6) Failure of the certified VOSB/SDVOSB vendor to meet insurance, licensing or bonding requirements;
- (7) The certified VOSB/SDVOSB vendor's withdrawal of its bid or offer; or
- (8) Decertification of the certified VOSB/SDVOSB vendor.

If it becomes necessary to substitute a certified VOSB/SDVOSB vendor or otherwise change the Utilization Plan, Vendor must notify the Department in writing of the request to substitute a certified VOSB/SDVOSB vendor or otherwise change the Utilization Plan. The request must state specific reasons for the substitution or change. The Department will approve or deny a request for substitution or other change in the Utilization Plan within five business days of receipt of the request.

Where Vendor has established the basis for the substitution to the Department's satisfaction, it must make good faith efforts to meet the contract goal by substituting a certified VOSB/SDVOSB vendor. Documentation of a replacement certified VOSB/SDVOSB vendor, or of good faith efforts to replace the certified VOSB/SDVOSB vendor, must meet the requirements of the initial Utilization Plan. If the goal cannot be reached and good faith efforts have been made, Vendor may substitute with a non-certified VOSB/SDVOSB vendor or Vendor may perform the work.

When adding a VOSB/SDVOSB, a new certified VOSB/SDVOSB vendor agreement should be executed and submitted to the Department with the appropriate subcontractor approval forms prior to the subcontractor's performance of work on the project.

Vendor shall maintain a record of all relevant data with respect to the utilization of certified VOSB/SDVOSB vendors. Full access to these records shall be granted by Vendor upon 48 hours written demand by the Department to any duly authorized representative thereof, or to any municipal, state or federal authorities. The Department shall have the right to obtain from Vendor any additional data reasonably related or necessary to verify any representations by Vendor. After the performance of the final item of work or delivery of material by the certified VOSB/SDVOSB vendor and final payment to the certified VOSB/SDVOSB vendor by Vendor, but not later than 15 calendar days after such payment, Vendor shall submit a statement confirming the final payment and the total payments made to the certified VOSB/SDVOSB vendor under the contract.

The Department will periodically review Vendor's compliance with these provisions and the terms of its contract. Without limitation, Vendor's failure to comply with these provisions or its contractual commitments as contained in the Utilization Plan, failure to cooperate in providing information regarding its compliance with these provisions or its Utilization Plan, or provision of false or misleading information or statements concerning compliance, certification status or eligibility of the certified VOSB/SDVOSB vendor, good faith efforts or any other material fact or representation shall constitute a material breach of this contract and entitle the Department to declare a default, terminate the contract, or exercise those remedies provided for in the contract or at law or in equity.

The Department reserves the right to withhold payment to Vendor to enforce these provisions and Vendor's contractual commitments. Final payment shall not be made pursuant to the contract until Vendor submits sufficient documentation demonstrating compliance with its Utilization Plan.

### \*\*RETURN WITH BID\*\*

### VETERAN BUSINESS PROGRAM (VBP) UTILIZATION PLAN

The VI	BP Utilization Plan includes the Letters of Intent and Good Faith Efforts.
accord certifie We un	or) submits the following Utilization Plan as part of our bid or offer in ance with the requirements of the (VBP). We understand that all subcontractors must be d with the CMS Veteran Small Business Program at the time of submission of all bids derstand that compliance with this section is an essential part of this contract and that the ion Plan will become a part of the contract, if awarded.
Vendo	r submits the following statement:
	Vendor is a certified VOSB/SDVOSB and plans to fully meet the goal through self-performance.
	Vendor has identified certified VOSB/SDVOSB subcontractor(s) to fully meet the established goal and submits the attached completed Letter(s) of Intent; or
	Vendor has made good faith efforts towards meeting the entire goal, or a portion of the goal, and hereby requests a waiver (complete checklist below).

### \*\*RETURN WITH BID\*\*

Vendor's person responsible for compliance	2:
Name:	Title:
Telephone:	Email
DEMONSTRATION OF GOOD FAITH EFI WAIVER	FORTS TO ACHIEVE GOAL AND REQUEST FOR
Procedures and Guidelines outlined in Conutilization plans. Vendors providing Good must complete and submit the Good Faith submit Good Faith Effort documentation in or not responsible and cause it to be reje	on goal was not achieved, the Good Faith Efforts stract Compliance will be used to evaluate submitted Faith Effort documentation and request for waiver Effort Contact Log with the bid or offer. Failure to its entirety shall render Vendor's bid nonresponsive cted or render Vendor ineligible for contract award. tion may render the bidder nonresponsive or not
Faith Efforts and Request for Waiver. Plea the following actions are not completed, pl why such action was not completed. If ar	used to evaluate a Vendor's Demonstration of Good se check the actions which you completed. If any of ease attach a detailed written explanation indicating by other efforts were made to obtain Veteran Small his listed below, attach a detailed description of such
VOSB/SDVOSB vendors within the	www2.illinois.gov/cms/business to identify certified respective commodity/service codes denoted above vendors and solicit quotes from all vendors who ails or telephone calls.
conference, advertising and/or writt vendors that have the capability to put this interest within sufficient time respond to the solicitation. VendovSB/SDVOSB vendors are interested certified VOSB/SDVOSB	d available means (e.g., attendance at a vendor en notices) the interest of certified VOSB/SDVOSB perform the work of the contract. Vendor must solicit to allow the certified VOSB/SDVOSB vendors to dor must determine with certainty if the certified ested by taking appropriate steps to follow up initial to submit a bid or proposal. Vendor must provide vendors with adequate information about the plans, if the contract in a timely manner to assist them in the contract in a timely manner to assist them in the contract in a timely manner to assist them in the contract in a timely manner to assist them in the contract in a timely manner to assist them in the contract in a timely manner to assist them in the contract in a timely manner to assist them in the contract in a timely manner to assist them in the contract in a timely manner to assist them in the contract in a timely manner to assist them in the contract in a timely manner to assist the contract in a timely manner to assist them in the contract in a timely manner to assist them in the contract in a timely manner to assist them in the contract in a timely manner to assist them in the contract in a timely manner to assist them in the contract in a timely manner to assist the contract in the c
to increase the likelihood that the appropriate, breaking out contract w	ork items into economically feasible units to facilitate rticipation, even when Vendor might otherwise prefer
	e to certified VOSB/SDVOSB vendors and selecting rial needs consistent with their availability, so as to

facilitate certified VOSB/SDVOSB vendor participation.

### \*\*RETURN WITH BID\*\*

Negotiate in good faith with interested certified VOSB/SDVOSB vendors. Evidence of such negotiation must include the names, addresses, email addresses, and telephone numbers of certified VOSB/SDVOSB vendors that were considered; a description of the information provided regarding the plans and specifications for the work selected for subcontracting and evidence as to why additional agreements could not be reached for certified VOSB/SDVOSB vendors to perform the work. A Vendor using good business judgment may consider a number of factors in negotiating with certified VOSB/SDVOSB vendors and may take a firm's price and capabilities into consideration. The fact that there may be some additional costs involved in finding and using certified VOSB/SDVOSB vendors may not be in itself sufficient reason for a Vendor's failure to meet the goal, as long as such costs are reasonable. Vendors are not required to accept higher quotes from certified VOSB/SDVOSB vendors if the price difference is excessive or unreasonable.
 Thoroughly investigate the capabilities of certified VOSB/SDVOSB vendors and not reject them as unqualified without documented reasons.
 Make efforts to assist interested certified VOSB/SDVOSB vendors in obtaining lines of credit or insurance as required by the State.
 Make efforts to assist interested certified VOSB/SDVOSB vendors in obtaining necessary equipment, supplies, materials, or related assistance or services.

### \*\*RETURN WITH BID\*\*

### **GOOD FAITH EFFORTS CONTACT LOG**

Use this Log to document all contacts and responses (telephone, e-mail, fax, etc.) regarding the solicitation of certified VOSB/SDVOSB vendors within the specific scope of work selected. It is not necessary to show contacts with certified VOSB/SDVOSB vendors who are identified on the Letter(s) of Intent. Keep and submit copies of all emails sent and received from prospective vendors. Include a copy of the commodity list or scope of work you solicited prospective vendors to perform. Duplicate this log as necessary; do not limit your contacts to the number of spaces shown.

Name of Certified Veteran Small Business Vendor	Date	Method of Contact	Scope of Work Solicited	Reason Agreement Was Not Reached

### \*\*RETURN WITH BID\*\*

### **LETTER OF INTENT (LOI)**

### BETWEEN PRIME VENDOR AND CERTIFIED VETERAN SMALL BUSINESS VENDOR

Instructions: The Bidder is required to submit a separate, signed LOI from each identified certified VOSB/SDVOSB vendor (hereinafter "certified vendors"). **LOIs must be submitted with the Bid and must be signed by both parties**. The Prime Bidder shall not prohibit or otherwise limit certified vendor(s) from providing bids or quotes to other potential bidders. Each LOI shall include the dollar amount, percentage, and scope of work to be performed by each identified certified vendor. All LOI's shall be subject to Department approval.

Any changes involving or affecting the identified certified vendor(s) may not be permitted without written approval of the Department.

Contract Number:				
Name of Vendor:	Name of Contact Person:			
Address:				
City, State and Zip:				
Telephone: Fax: Email:				
Name of Certified Veteran Small Business \	/endor: Name of Contact Person:			
Address:				
City, State and Zip:				
Telephone: Fax: Email:				
Danas and Overfice of the least of annual law	the contification of the form			
Proposed % of Contract to be performed by the certified vendor firm:%				
Proposed dollar amount of Contract to be po	erformed by the certified vendor: \$			
Description of work to be performed by the	certified vendor firm:			
	eby agree that upon the execution of a contract for nd the State of Illinois, the certified vendor will be as indicated above.			
Bidder (Company Name or D/B/A):	Certified Vendor (Company Name or D/B/A):			
Signature:	Signature:			
Printed Name:	Printed Name:			
Title:	Title:			
Date:	Date:			

### REVISIONS TO THE ILLINOIS PREVAILING WAGE RATES

The Prevailing rates of wages are included in the Contract proposals which are subject to Check Sheet #5 of the Supplemental Specifications and Recurring Special Provisions. The rates have been ascertained and certified by the Illinois Department of Labor for the locality in which the work is to be performed and for each craft or type of work or mechanic needed to execute the work of the Contract. As required by Prevailing Wage Act (820 ILCS 130/0.01, et seq.) and Check Sheet #5 of the Contract, not less than the rates of wages ascertained by the Illinois Department of Labor and as revised during the performance of a Contract shall be paid to all laborers, workers and mechanics performing work under the Contract. Post the scale of wages in a prominent and easily accessible place at the site of work.

If the Illinois Department of Labor revises the prevailing rates of wages to be paid as listed in the specification of rates, the contractor shall post the revised rates of wages and shall pay not less than the revised rates of wages. Current wage rate information shall be obtained by visiting the Illinois Department of Labor web site at <a href="http://www.state.il.us/agency/idol/">http://www.state.il.us/agency/idol/</a> or by calling 312-793-2814. It is the responsibility of the contractor to review the rates applicable to the work of the contract at regular intervals in order to insure the timely payment of current rates. Provision of this information to the contractor by means of the Illinois Department of Labor web site satisfies the notification of revisions by the Department to the contractor pursuant to the Act, and the contractor agrees that no additional notice is required. The contractor shall notify each of its subcontractors of the revised rates of wages.